



Husqvarna®



# Husqvarna Total Solutions 2022





**HUSQVARNA**  
**ADVANTAGE**

# DISCOVER THE HUSQVARNA ADVANTAGE

When you choose Husqvarna, you're buying more than just a tool. You're investing in a solution that represents premium quality and total satisfaction. You're getting a world-class product that comes backed by rigorous testing and inspection, as well as an industry-leading warranty. You'll enjoy the confidence that comes from knowing your project or professional work is supported by an extensive, coast-to-coast network of certified servicing dealers. You require timely access to innovative solutions, so that's what you can always count on from Husqvarna—day in and day out, and season after season. That's how you will achieve your highest goals. That's the Husqvarna Advantage.









## MORE THAN 330 YEARS OF SOLUTIONS

Husqvarna equipment is born from a unique relationship between people and products – between our company and those who use our equipment to shape green spaces, and who need serious tools to do serious work.

When the going gets tough, Husqvarna tools are tougher. When work gets hard, they're lighter, more comfortable to handle and easier to use. When you need to reach high, they help you aim higher. With Husqvarna by your side, you're empowered to work more quickly, easily and safely than ever before.

**Discover more possibilities at [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com)**



## NEW FOR 2022

### CHAINSAWS

51 585



52 592XP®



### STRING TRIMMERS

90 130C



91 130L



93 525LS & LST MARK II



### COMBI TRIMMER

105 330 LK



### BACKPACK LEAF BLOWER

139 580 BFS & BTS MARK II



### ROBOTIC LAWN MOWERS

158 AUTOMOWER® 415X



# CONTENTS

BATTERY SERIES 6



CHAINSAWS 32



BARS & CHAINS 62



FORESTRY TOOLS 74



STRING TRIMMERS, BRUSHCUTTERS,  
FORESTRY CLEARING SAWS & EDGERS 82



COMBI MACHINES 102



CUTTING EQUIPMENT 114



HEDGE TRIMMERS 118



LEAF BLOWERS 130



POWER CUTTERS 142



ROBOTIC LAWN MOWERS 148



RIDING LAWN MOWERS 168



COMMERCIAL WALK MOWERS 188



ZERO-TURN MOWERS 190



SNOW BLOWERS 216



SPECIALTY EQUIPMENT 230



HUSQVARNA SERVICE 240



OILS & FUELS 242



PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 246



GLOSSARY OF TERMS 256





A man in a light blue button-down shirt, tan pants, and safety glasses is using a Husqvarna battery-powered tool (likely a trimmer or blower) in a garden. He is wearing orange gloves. In the background, a woman is also using a similar tool. The scene is set outdoors with lush greenery and trees.

# WORK WITH SUPERIOR BATTERY TOOLS

Husqvarna's Battery Series delivers all the power, performance, and intuitive design you expect from Husqvarna. Our highly efficient handheld tools, powered by long-lasting Li-ion batteries, offer significantly less noise and vibrations, minimal maintenance – and zero direct emissions. Plus, you can switch batteries between machines, because Husqvarna batteries are interchangeable between all Husqvarna battery products.

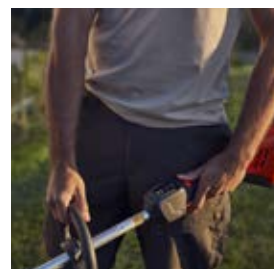




## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

### DO NOT DISTURB

No gas, no fumes, little noise – the near-silent motor provides a comfortable working environment with little disturbance for the surrounding area.



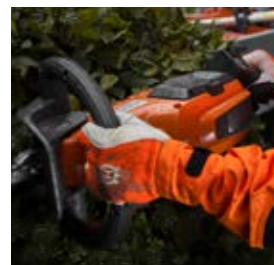
### MAXIMUM RUNTIME

Husqvarna battery handheld products feature savE™, a setting you can select when you want to maximize your runtime.



### PROTECTED CORE

Husqvarna batteries are developed in-house and designed to withstand tough, frequent use. All the sensitive cells and components are protected against rain and dirt.



### HIGH PERFORMANCE

Husqvarna's in-house developed brushless motors deliver high, consistent torque from low revs— enough for the most demanding tasks. The motors are encapsulated and designed to be low maintenance.



### MADE TO FIT

Husqvarna's battery products are developed alongside the batteries, resulting in designs that make the machines lighter and slimmer.







# WHY CHOOSE BATTERY?

## THE BENEFITS OF THE HUSQVARNA BATTERY SERIES



### MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY

Husqvarna Battery Series products share a single battery, making them extremely versatile. The batteries can run and recharge continuously and are always ready to use.



### HIGH PERFORMANCE

Powerful, compact, and long-lasting Husqvarna motors offer instant torque at any operating speed. The result is better-than-gas performance, plus 90% efficiency for maximum runtime.



### SAVES YOU MONEY

At less than 10 cents to recharge a battery, the Husqvarna Battery Series has a reduced operating cost compared to gasoline products. The benefits are even higher when used professionally.



### EASY TO USE

Low weight and excellent balance make Husqvarna battery products comfortable to handle. Switched on effortlessly at the push of a button, they're protected against accidental activation.



### PROFESSIONAL DURABILITY

Drawing on our vast professional experience, each Husqvarna 500 Series battery product is put through the same intensive testing as our 500 Series gasoline products.



### HEALTHIER WORK

Thanks to zero direct emissions, Husqvarna's Battery Series is clean and enjoyable to use. The no-fumes performance allows safe use in confined and indoor areas.



### LOW NOISE

Husqvarna battery products are up to 18 dB(A) quieter than gas models. A reduction of 3 dB(A) is considered half the noise level, so battery allows for work in noise-sensitive areas.



### ALL WEATHER USE

Husqvarna Battery Series products can be used in demanding weather. Sealed motors, electronics, and batteries protect against dirt and moisture, allowing you to keep working.

“Husqvarna's professional range of battery products have brought a new and refreshing aspect to my career in tree care. Apart from the physical and environmental benefits, Husqvarna's battery-powered products have given me a faster, more efficient and far more enjoyable way of working.”

Tobias Wygand, H-TEAM Ambassador

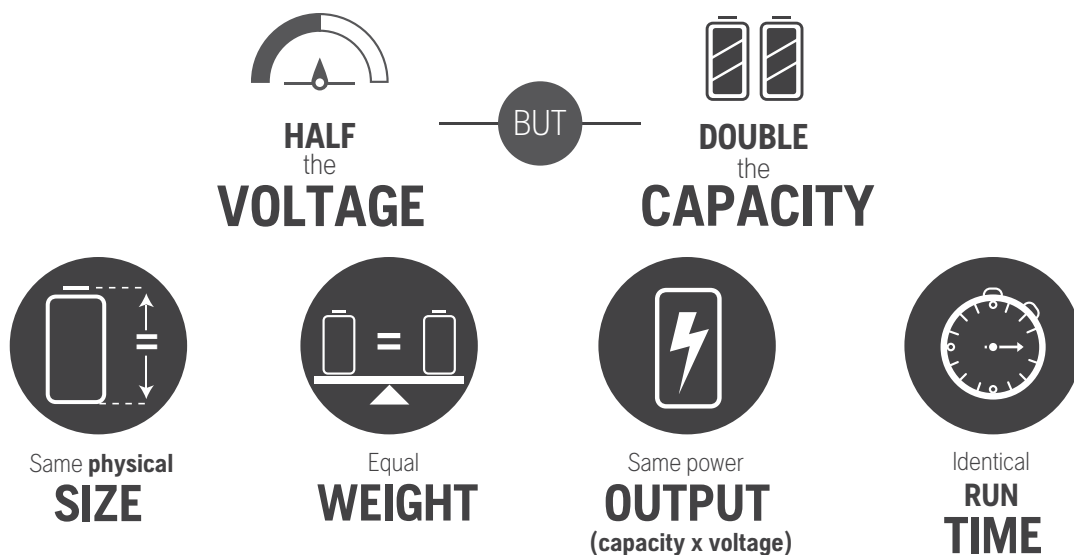




# MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY AND OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE

## WHY WE USE 40V LI-ION

If we compare a 40V Li-ion (5.2Ah) battery versus a 72V Li-ion (2.6Ah) battery:



TO IMPROVE BATTERY PERFORMANCE, IT REQUIRES:



Number of cells a battery can be increased by	10 (BLi100)	20 (BLi200)	30 (BLi300)	40
<b>40V BATTERY</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>72V BATTERY</b>	✗	✓	✗	✓

=



## OFFERS MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY

FOR USE WITH HANDHELD MACHINES AND WALK BEHIND MOWERS

- ✓ RANGE OF APPLICATIONS
- ✓ COMPACT SIZE











- ✓ HIGH PERFORMANCE
- ✓ LOW WEIGHT














# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

The working time available with a fully charged battery depends on three variables: the capacity of the battery, which machine the battery is used with, and the type of work you are doing. The chart shows an estimate of the operating time you can expect from your Husqvarna battery equipment in different work situations.

		CHAINSAWS					POLE SAWS		
		120i	535i XP® / 540i XP®		T535i XP® / T540i XP®		530iPT5 / 530iP4†		
		PRUNING	CARPENTER	PRUNING	LOG CUT	PRUNING	PRUNING		
									
	<b>BLi20</b>	35 min	2 h 30 min	1 h	25 min	1 h 45 min	1 h 30 min	1 h 30 min	1 h 30 min
	<b>BLi22</b>	35 min	2 h 30 min	1 h	25 min	1 h 45 min	1 h 30 min	1 h 30 min	1 h 30 min
	<b>BLi30</b>	—	4 h 45 min	2 h	50 min	3 h 20 min	—	3 h	3 h
	<b>BLi100</b>	—	1 h 30 min	40 min	15 min	1 h	50 min	50 min	50 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	45 min	3 h	1 h 15 min	35 min	2 h 15 min	2 h	2 h	2 h
	<b>BLi200X</b>	45 min	3 h	1 h 15 min	35 min	2 h 15 min	2 h	2 h	2 h
	<b>BLi300</b>	—	5 h 30 min	2 h 15 min	1 h	4 h	3 h 30 min	3 h 30 min	3 h 30 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	—	18 h 45 min	7 h 30 min	3 h 15 min	13 h	11 h 30 min	11 h 30 min	11 h 30 min

		POWER CUTTER		LAWNMOWERS		
		K535i		LE121P	LE221R	W520i
		ROOF TILES	PAVING SLABS			
						
	<b>BLi20</b>	65 pcs	15 pcs	30 min	25 min	—
	<b>BLi22</b>	65 pcs	15 pcs	30 min	25 min	—
	<b>BLi30</b>	122 pcs	29 pcs	1 h	50 min	—
	<b>BLi100</b>	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>BLi200</b>	85 pcs	20 pcs	35 min	30 min	—
	<b>BLi200X</b>	85 pcs	20 pcs	35 min	30 min	—
	<b>BLi300</b>	165 pcs	40 pcs	1 h 5 min	1 h	1h*
	<b>BLi950X</b>	500 pcs	120 pcs	—	—	2h 30 min**

†U.S. product only

\* Using two BLi300 batteries

\*\* Combination of BLi950X and one BLi300 gives 3 h 30 minutes







STRING TRIMMERS / BRUSHCUTTERS		HEDGE TRIMMERS		LEAF BLOWERS	
220iL / 325iLK / 520iLX / 535iFR		520iHE3 / 520iHD60 / 520iHT4		230iB / 340iBT / 550iBTX*	
LIGHT	TOUGH	LIGHT	TOUGH	LIGHT	TOUGH




1 h	30 min	1 h 30 min	50 min	30 min	15 min
1 h	30 min	1 h 30 min	50 min	30 min	15 min
2 h	1 h	3 h	1 h 30 min	1 h	30 min
40 min	20 min	1 h	30 min	20 min	10 min
1 h 20 min	40 min	2 h	1 h	35 min	15 min
1 h 20 min	40 min	2 h	1 h	35 min	15 min
2 h 30 min	1 h 15 min	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min	1 h	35 min
8 h 15 min	4 h 15 min	12 h 30 min	6 h	3 h 30 min	1 h 45 min

\* Only works with BLi950X battery

## CHARGING TIME FOR DIFFERENT BATTERIES AND CHARGERS

TYPE OF USE	BATTERY	CHARGING CYCLES	QC80F		QC250		QC330		QC500	
			CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL	
										
LIGHT DUTY	 <b>BLi20</b>	400	1 h 50 min	2 h 10 min	30 min	50 min	25 min	40 min	25 min	40 min
	 <b>BLi22</b>	400	1 h 50 min	2 h 10 min	30 min	50 min	25 min	40 min	25 min	40 min
	 <b>BLi30</b>	600	3 h 20 min	4 h 5 min	1 h	1 h 30 min	40 min	1 h	30 min	45 min
MEDIUM DUTY HEAVY DUTY/PROFESSIONAL	 <b>BLi100</b>	1500	1 h 10 min	1 h 25 min	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min
	 <b>BLi200</b>	1500	2 h 20 min	2 h 50 min	45 min	1 h 5 min	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min
	 <b>BLi200X</b>	1500	2 h 20 min	2 h 50 min	45 min	1 h 5 min	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min
	 <b>BLi300</b>	1500	4 h 15 min	4 h 25 min	1 h 15 min	1 h 50 min	55 min	1 h 25 min	35 min	1 h
	 <b>BLi950X</b>	1500	14 h	17 h	4 h 10 min	6 h 15 min	3 h 5 min	4 h 40 min	1 h 40 min	2 h 55 min

The runtimes are up-to times and correspond to work time using saveE™: actual work, basic maintenance and movement/climbing needed for generic operations.  
 — Battery does not fit machine shown.  Recommended solution.





# LIGHT DUTY



120i



Lightweight, easy-to-use battery chainsaw ideal for yard maintenance. Saw features a tool-less chain tensioner.

- Brushless motor
- 39 ft/s chain speed
- 14" bar
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- Kit includes BLi22 and QC80

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 3.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.6 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
120i Unit only		967 09 81-01	

Husqvarna's light-duty battery products are refreshingly lightweight and easy to use, simplifying maintenance tasks around the yard. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Homeowner use
- Light yard maintenance and pruning



## BATTERIES



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for demanding use.  
High capacity for longer runtimes.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- Up to 1500 charges
- 3 or 4 LED charge indicator
- Active cooling
- Battery management system
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Part Number
BLi22 4.0Ah	967 09 17-03
BLi30 7.5Ah	967 93 77-02
BLi100 2.5Ah	967 09 18-02
BLi200 5.0Ah	967 09 19-02
BLi200X 5.2Ah	970 44 89-02
BLi300 9.4Ah	967 07 19-02

## CHARGERS



Powerful chargers designed to recharge batteries. QC500 charger offers fastest charge times.

Model	Part Number
QC500 – 500W	967 09 15-03
QC330 – 330W	967 09 14-03
QC250 – 250W	967 97 01-03
QC80F – 12V port	967 62 83-01

## DID YOU KNOW?

When registered, Husqvarna battery products boast a 3-year limited consumer warranty.



Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](https://www.husqvarna.com)



## MEDIUM DUTY



Husqvarna's medium-duty battery products are designed for demanding work, allowing you to tackle a variety of yard maintenance tasks. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Demanding homeowner use
- Medium to large areas

### 230iB – KIT



**THE LIGHTEST, MOST POWERFUL IN ITS CLASS\***



Lightest, most powerful leaf blower – more CFM's per pound, providing best-in-class performance.

- 650 cfm
- Lightest-in-class weight
- Cruise control
- Scraper attachment
- Kit includes BLi22 and QC250

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	650 cfm / 118 mph	5.8 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
230iB – Kit		970 48 02-01	
230iB Unit only		970 48 02-02	

### 120iTK4-P – KIT





Lightweight, high-efficiency battery pole saw ideal for yard maintenance. Saw features telescopic adjustment and a 13-ft reach.

- 34 ft/s chain speed
- Split shaft – transport mode
- Tool-less tensioner
- Boost mode for extra power
- 10" bar length
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	2 Brush motor	2.3 / 2.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.7 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
120iTK4-P – Kit		970 51 60-04	
120iTK4-P – Unit only		970 51 60-01	

\*Based on total weight of tool & battery, sold together as a kit. At maximum performance of 650 CFM.



## 220iL – KIT



### BEST-PERFORMING AND LIGHTEST IN ITS CLASS\*



Light, perfectly balanced trimmer with long-lasting power. Features easy-to-use interface and DualDirection™ trimmer head for superior safety and control.

- Perfect balance
- DualDirection™ rotating head
- Push-button boost mode
- Kit includes BLi22 and QC250

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	4.0 / 4.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.2 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
220iL – Kit		970 48 01-01	
220iL Unit only		970 48 01-02	

## BATTERIES



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for demanding use. High capacity for longer runtimes.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- 3 or 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Part Number
BLi22 4.0Ah	967 09 17-03
BLi30 7.5Ah	967 93 77-02
BLi100 2.5Ah	967 09 18-02
BLi200 5.0Ah	967 09 19-02
BLi200X 5.2Ah	970 44 89-02
BLi300 9.4Ah	967 07 19-02

## CHARGERS



Powerful chargers designed to recharge batteries. QC500 charger offers fastest charge times.

Model	Part Number
QC500 – 500W	967 09 15-03
QC330 – 330W	967 09 14-03
QC250 – 250W	967 97 01-03
QC80F – 12V port	967 62 83-01

## DID YOU KNOW?

When registered, Husqvarna battery products boast a 3-year limited consumer warranty.



Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](https://www.husqvarna.com)

\*Based on dual-direction cutting 2x more area than traditional, one-direction string trimmers. Functionality offered exclusively by Husqvarna. Class defined as kits (tool + battery) sold with greater than 100 Watt Hours. Based on total weight of tool & battery, sold together as a kit.



## HEAVY DUTY



Husqvarna's heavy-duty battery products are designed for users who require superior, high-performing power equipment. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

### Ideal for applications including:

- All-around yard maintenance
- Lawn and landscaping
- Trees and bushes
- Hard surfaces

### 340iBT





Lightweight backpack battery leaf blower ideal for demanding use. Features two battery slots for extended runtimes.

- Brushless motor
- Cruise control
- savE™ mode
- In-line air outlet
- Rapid response
- 2 battery slots

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	485 cfm / 135 mph	13.9 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
340iBT Unit only		967 68 12-04	

### 325iLK





Lightweight, easy-to-use battery string trimmer ideal for a variety of projects. Trimmer is compatible with gas attachments.

- X-Torq®
- Ergonomic handle
- T35
- Auto return stop switch

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.6 / 1.0 m/s²	5.5 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
325iLK with Trimmer Attachment		967 85 04-01	
325iLK Powerhead Only		967 85 04-02	

## BATTERIES



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for demanding use.  
High capacity for longer runtimes.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- Up to 1500 charges
- 3 or 4 LED charge indicator
- Active cooling
- Battery management system
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Part Number
BLi22 4.0Ah	967 09 17-03
BLi30 7.5Ah	967 93 77-02
BLi100 2.5Ah	967 09 18-02
BLi200 5.0Ah	967 09 19-02
BLi200X 5.2Ah	970 44 89-02
BLi300 9.4Ah	967 07 19-02
BLi950X 311Ah	967 09 32-02

## CHARGERS



Powerful chargers designed to recharge batteries. QC500 charger offers fastest charge times.

Model	Part Number
QC500 – 500W	967 09 15-03
QC330 – 330W	967 09 14-03
QC250 – 250W	967 97 01-03
QC80F – 12V port	967 62 83-01

## DID YOU KNOW?

When registered, Husqvarna battery products boast a 3-year limited consumer warranty.



Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](https://www.husqvarna.com)





## PROFESSIONAL



Husqvarna's professional battery products are rugged, powerful and high-performing tools designed for the most demanding green space professionals. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Arboriculture
- Forestry
- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Noise sensitive areas
- Building and light construction (535i XP® & 540i XP®)

### T535i XP®

Li-ion 40V



IPX4



High-performance top-handle battery chainsaw ideal for arborist use. Features gas-equivalent chain speed and weatherproof (IPX4) rating.

- New X-Cut® SP21G Chain
- Low noise
- Secondary eyelet
- Keypad with savE™
- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Captive bar nut



Secondary eyelet allows quick connection to a tool carrier on the climbing harness improving climbing efficiency.



Intuitive keypad with easily accessible ON / OFF button which makes stopping and starting between cuts effortless.

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.0 / 2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
T535i XP® Unit only		967 89 39-72	

### 535i XP®

Li-ion 40V



IPX4



Professional battery-powered chainsaw offering gas performance with maximum ease of use. Low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- NEW X-Cut® SP21G chain
- Low noise
- Captive bar nut
- Keypad with savE™
- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.5 / 2.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
535i XP® Unit only		967 89 38-74	

## T540i XP®

Li-ion 40V



Our most powerful battery-powered top-handle chainsaw. This saw is the ideal tool for all professional tree care.

- New X-Cut® SP21G Chain
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- 79 ft/s chain speed
- Secondary eyelet



Intuitive keypad with easily accessible ON / OFF button which makes stopping and starting between cuts effortless.

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	21 / 3.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.5 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
T540i XP® 12" – Kit*		967 86 37-02	
T540i XP® 12" Unit only		967 86 37-12	
T540i XP® 14" – Kit*		967 86 37-03	
T540i XP® 14" Unit only		967 86 37-14	
T540i XP® 16" – Kit*		967 86 37-04	
T540i XP® 16" Unit only		967 86 37-16	

## 540i XP®

Li-ion 40V



Lightweight, high performance rear-handle chainsaw. Perfect for removal of small and mid-sized trees.

- New X-Cut® SP21G Chain
- 79 ft/s chain speed
- Low noise
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Keypad with savE™

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	3.6 / 3.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.4 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
540i XP® 14" – Kit**		967 86 40-02	
540i XP® 14" Unit only		967 86 40-14	
540i XP® 16" – Kit**		967 86 40-03	
540i XP® 16" Unit only		967 86 40-16	

\* T540i XP® Kit includes 2x BLi200X batteries, 1x QC500 charger and 1x gear bag  
 \*\* 540i XP® Kit includes 1x BLi300 battery, 1x QC500 charger and 1x gear bag

## BATTERIES



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for pro use. High capacity for longer runtimes. Choose BLi backpack battery for maximum runtime.

- Ideal for 500 series
- Up to 1500 charges
- IPX4 rated – All weather use
- Active cooling
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)
- Battery management system

Model	Part number
BLi200X	970 44 89-02

## CHARGERS



Powerful chargers designed to recharge batteries. QC500 charger offers fastest charge times.

Model	Part Number
QC500 – 500W	967 09 15-03
QC330 – 330W	967 09 14-03
QC250 – 250W	967 97 01-03
QC80F – 12V port	967 62 83-01

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Technical Chainsaw Pants for professional performance. Page 248-249.







## PROFESSIONAL



Husqvarna's professional battery products are rugged, powerful and high-performing tools designed for the most demanding green space professionals. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Arboriculture
- Forestry
- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Noise sensitive areas
- Building and light construction

### 520iHE3

Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent performance and 11.5-ft reach.

- High torque motor
- Remote cutter adjustment
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Head adjustment 120°
- Keypad with savE™
- Transport position
- Low noise
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.2 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iHE3 Unit only		967 91 58-14	

### 520iHT4

Li-ion 40V



High-performance telescopic battery hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent performance and 12-ft reach.

- Brushless motor
- Transport position
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Head adjustment 120°

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.7 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iHT4 Unit only		967 97 12-04	

### 520iHD60

Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent performance and comfortable handling.

- High torque motor
- Adjustable rear handle
- 24" cutter bar
- Keypad with savE™
- Dual sided blade
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	High torque motor	1.6 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iHD60 – Kit		970 50 25-01	
520iHD60 Unit only		967 91 56-01	

## 520iLX

Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery string trimmer ideal for pro use. Features loop handle and 2-way rotation trimmer head.

- Brushless motor
- Two way head rotation
- Blade capable
- Keypad with savE™
- T25B Tap 'n Go™ head
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 0.7 m/s²	6.6 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iLX Unit only		967 91 61-14	

## 535iFR

Li-ion 40V

Bluetooth



Robust and versatile, high-performance, battery-powered brushcutter designed for frequent use on grass, brush and light forestry clearing.

- T35 M12 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Balance 55 harness
- Grass Blade 300-3 tooth
- Scarlet 200-22 8" Saw Blade
- Ergonomic handle

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	1.7 / 1.4 m/s²	9.9 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
535iFR Unit only		967 85 05-05	

## 525iB Mark II

NEW

Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery handheld blower ideal for pro use. Features low vibrations and noise and a weatherproof (IPX4) rating.

- Brushless motor
- Intuitive keypad
- Boost mode
- Cruise control

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	497 cfm / 133 mph	5.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
525iB Mark II Blower only		967 91 55-04	

## BATTERIES



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for pro use. High capacity for longer runtimes. Choose BLi backpack battery for maximum runtime.

- Ideal for 500 series
- IPX4 rated – All weather use
- 5 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Integrated & backpack options
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Part number
BLi950X 311Ah B/pack	967 09 32-02

## CHARGERS



Powerful chargers designed to recharge batteries. QC500 charger offers fastest charge times.

Model	Part Number
QC500 – 500W	967 09 15-03
QC330 – 330W	967 09 14-03
QC250 – 250W	967 97 01-03
QC80F – 12V port	967 62 83-01

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses.  
See page 253.





## PROFESSIONAL



Husqvarna's professional battery products are rugged, powerful and high-performing tools designed for the most demanding green space professionals. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Arboriculture
- Forestry
- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Noise sensitive areas
- Building and light construction

### 530iP4



 only



High-performance battery pole saw ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent performance and weatherproof (IPX4) rating.

- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Fixed length
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 12 ft reach
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 0.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	76 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
530iP4 Unit only		967 88 46-11	

### 530iPT5




High-performance telescopic battery pole saw ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent performance and weatherproof (IPX4) rating.

- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Telescopic
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 15 ft reach
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 1.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	101 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
530iPT5 Unit only		967 88 50-11	

### 550iBTX




Powerful and ergonomic backpack battery leaf blower for professional use. Extremely low noise and vibration levels and weatherproof (IPX4) giving maximum flexibility and productivity.

- Brushless motor
- Keypad with savE™
- Cruise control
- In-line air outlet
- Backpack battery use only
- Less than 65 dB(A) from 50 feet

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	550 cfm/145 mph	13.9 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
550iBTX – Blower and Battery		970 50 26-02	
550iBTX Blower only		967 68 11-04	

## W520i

Li-ion 40V



Robust battery-powered lawn mower with 2 batteries and automatic switch that provides longer run time.

- Collect / rear eject
- Variable speed
- Handle height adjustment
- Ergonomic handle bar
- IPX4 weatherproof rating
- BLi300, BLi950X

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
40V	20"	1.5" – 4.5"	Self Propelled – RWD
Model		Part Number	
W520i Unit only		970 47 65-01	

## BATTERIES



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for pro use. High capacity for longer runtimes. Choose BLi backpack battery for maximum runtime.

- Ideal for 500 series
- IPX4 rated – All weather use
- 5 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Integrated & backpack options
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Model	Part number
BLi950X 31.1Ah B/pack	967 09 32-02

## K535i

Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery power cutter ideal for pro use on lighter concrete jobs. Features slim and centered design, low vibrations, and superior control.

- 9" blade diameter
- Cutting depth 3"
- Electric retarder
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Equipped with 9" S35S blade
- Keypad with savE™
- Integrated dust suppression
- Centered blade

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	21 / 2.5 m/s²	7.7 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
K 535i Unit only		967 79 59-02	

## CHARGERS



Powerful chargers designed to recharge batteries. QC500 charger offers fastest charge times.

Model	Part Number
QC80F – 12V port	967 62 83-01
QC250 – 250W	967 97 01-03
QC330 – 330W	967 09 14-03
QC500 – 500W	967 09 15-03

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Protect what's important. Husqvarna Technical Gloves. Page 255.





## BATTERIES



Husqvarna's 40V Lithium-ion batteries pack plenty of power and deliver generous runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before. Whether you're a homeowner or a professional, you can count on the performance of these next-generation batteries.

### BLi22 BATTERY

**Li-ion 40V**



Powerful 40V Li-ion battery designed for demanding homeowner use. High capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- 3 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 400 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
40V	4.0 Ah	144WH	2.7 lbs
Model		Part Number	
BLi22		967 09 17-03	

### BLi30 BATTERY

**Li-ion 40V**



Powerful 40V Li-ion battery designed for demanding homeowner use. High capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 600 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
40V	7.5 Ah	270WH	4.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
BLi30		967 93 77-02	

### BLi100 BATTERY

**Li-ion 40V**



Powerful integrated batteries designed for professional use. High power-to-weight ratio with maximum capacity for longer run times.

- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use
- All weather uses
- Battery management system
- Active cooling

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
40V	2.6 Ah	94WH	1.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
BLi100		967 09 18-02	

**BLi200 BATTERY****Li-ion 40V**

Powerful integrated batteries designed for professional use. High power-to-weight ratio with maximum capacity for longer run times.

- 4 LED charge indicator
- All weather uses
- Up to 1500 charges
- Battery management system
- Continuous use
- Active cooling

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
40V	5.2 Ah	188WH	2.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
BLi200		967 09 19-02	

**BLi200X BATTERY****Li-ion 40V**

Powerful integrated batteries designed to optimize performance of the brand new T540i XP®. High power-to-weight ratio with maximum capacity for longer run times.

- 4 LED charge indicator
- All weather uses
- Up to 1500 charges
- Battery management system
- Continuous use
- Active cooling

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
40V	5.2 Ah	188WH	2.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
BLi200X		970 44 89-02	

**BLi300 BATTERY****Li-ion 40V**

Our largest capacity integrated battery designed for intensive professional use. Market leading capacity, ideal for high energy use applications.

- 4 LED charge indicator
- All weather uses
- Up to 1500 charges
- Battery management system
- Continuous use
- Active cooling

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
40V	9.4 Ah	338WH	4.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
BLi300		967 07 19-02	

**BLi950X BACKPACK BATTERY****Li-ion 40V**

Large capacity high-performance backpack battery designed for intensive professional use. Ideal for high energy use applications allowing up to a full days use on a single charge. IPX4 rated – All weather use

- Percentage charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use
- Adjustable harness with cable routing

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
40V	31.1 Ah	1120WH	20.7 lbs
Model		Part Number	
BLi950X		967 09 32-02	

**DID YOU KNOW?**

When registered, Husqvarna battery products boast a 3-year limited consumer warranty.



Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](https://www.husqvarna.com)





# CHARGERS AND ACCESSORIES



Husqvarna's premium battery accessories are designed to perfectly compliment your lineup of battery tools. The chargers deliver speedy charge-up times and long-lasting performance.

## QC80F CHARGER



Field charger for charging from 12 V car/truck outlet during transport.

- Charge indicator LED
- 80W charging power
- Voltage 12V
- 1.3 lbs (excluding battery)

Model	Part Number
QC80F	967 62 83-01

## QC250 CHARGER



Quick 250W charger designed for homeowner use.

- Charge indicator LED
- Mains voltage 90 – 264V
- Active cooling
- 3 lbs (excluding battery)

Model	Part Number
QC250	967 97 01-03

**QC330 CHARGER**

Quick 330W charger designed for all Husqvarna batteries BLi200 and under.

- Charge indicator LED
- Active cooling
- Mains voltage 100 – 240V
- 3.0 lbs (excluding battery)

Model	Part Number
QC330	967 09 14-03

**QC500 CHARGER**

High speed charger designed for efficient charging of high capacity batteries. Ideal for intensive professional applications.

- Charge indicator LED
- Active cooling
- Mains voltage 100 – 240V
- 3.0 lbs (excluding battery)

Model	Part Number
QC500	967 09 15-03

**BATTERY BOX**

Model	Part Number
Battery box	585 42 88-02

**BATTERY BAG**

Model	Part Number
Battery bag	585 37 18-02

**BATTERY BELT**

Model	Part Number
Battery belt	590 77 67-04

**DID YOU KNOW?**

When registered, Husqvarna battery series products are supplied with a 3 year limited consumer warranty.



Find out more on our website [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com)

**HAVE YOU CONSIDERED?**

The Husqvarna Automower® range.  
Page 148.







# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

BATTERY CHAINSAWS	120i	535i XP®	T535i XP®	540i XP®	T540i XP®
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	40	40	40	40	40
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Chain speed max power ft/s	39	66	66	79	79
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	97	93	93	95	92
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	101	106	106	106	103
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s²*	3.5 / 3.8	2.5 / 2.8	2.0 / 2.4	3.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.4
Chain pitch, inches	3/8	.325 mini	.325 mini	.325 mini	.325 mini
Recommended bar length, min-max, inches	14	10-14	10-14	14-16	12-16
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), lbs	6.6	5.3	5.3	6.4	5.5
<b>FEATURES</b>					
Belt eye let	—	—	●	—	●
Flip up tank cap	●	●	●	●	●
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●	●	●
Intuitive keypad	●	●	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●	●	●
Retained bar nuts	—	●	●	●	●
save™	●	●	●	●	●
Tool-less chain tensioning	●	—	—	—	—
Water Protection Level	—	●	●	●	●


● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Declared vibration data from measurements when the machine is fitted with a bar length and recommended chain type. If the machine is fitted with a different bar length, the vibration level may vary by max ± 1.5 m/s².

BATTERY POLE SAWS	120iTK4-P	530iP4	530iPT5
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		🇺🇸 only	
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	40	40	40
Motor type	PMDC (2-brush)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Chain speed max power ft/s	34	66	66
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	81	88	83
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	97	98	98
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s²*	2.3 / 2.2	1.0 / 0.9	1.0 / 1.2
Chain pitch, inches	1/4	1/4	1/4
Recommended bar length, min-max, inches	10	10-12	10-12
Length, extended, with cutting equipment, inches	157	98	157
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), lbs	7.7	7.6	10.1
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Flip up tank cap		●	●
Harness eyelet	●	●	●
Intuitive keypad	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●
Rear impact guard		●	●
Retained bar nuts	●	●	●
save™		●	●
Telescopic tube	●	—	●
Water Protection Level		●	●
<b>HARNESS</b>			
Balance Flex™		—	(●)
Single harness	●	●	●
Flexible harness for backpack battery	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Declared vibration data from measurements when the machine is fitted with a bar length and recommended chain type. If the machine is fitted with a different bar length, the vibration level may vary by max ± 1.5 m/s².

BATTERY HEDGE TRIMMERS	520iHD60	520iHE3	520iHT4
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	40	40	40
Motor type	PMDC (4-brush)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Sound pressure level at operators ear dB(A)	78	84	84
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)	94	95	95
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	1.6 / 2.5	3.5 / 2.5	3.5 / 2.5
Length cutting blade, in	24	22	22
Length, extended, with cutting equipment, in	—	89	138
Teeth opening, inches	.5	.5	.5
Cutting speed cuts / min	4000	4000	4000
Weight (excl. battery), lbs	7.3	9.2	11.7
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Adjustable rear handle	●	—	—
Intuitive keypad	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●
save™	●	●	●
Water Protection Level	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

BATTERY STRING TRIMMERS & BRUSHCUTTERS	220iL	325iLK	520iLX	535iFR
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	40	40	40	40
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Tube diameter, in	.94	—	.94	—
Cutting diameter, in	16	16	16	18
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	73.5	82	76	80
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	103	96	96	96
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	4.0 / 4.0	2.6 / 1.0	1.2 / 0.7	1.7 / 1.4
Weight (excl. battery), lbs	7.2	5.5	6.6	9.9
<b>FEATURES</b>				
High handlebar	—	—	—	—
Intuitive keypad	●	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●	●
save™	—	●	●	●
Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head	●	●	●	●
Two way rotation	●	—	●	—
Water Protection Level	—	—	●	●
<b>HARNESS</b>				
Balance 55	—	—	—	●
<b>CUTTING EQUIPMENT</b>				
	● / — / —	● / ● / ●	● / (●) / —	● / ● / ●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.





# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

BATTERY LEAF BLOWERS	230iB	340iBT	525iB	550iBTX
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	40	40	40	40
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	69	79	82	76
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)	102	97	98	94
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	2.0 / 2.0	0.1 / 0.1	0.5 / 0.5	0.1 / 0.1
Air flow in housing, cfm	—	—	—	—
Air flow in pipe, cfm	650	485	413	550
Air speed, mph	118	135	125.27	145
Weight (excl. battery), lbs	5.8	13.9	5.3	13.9
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Backpack battery	—	●	—	●
Belt hook	—	(●)	—	(●)
Boost effect	●	●	●	●
Cruise control	●	●	●	●
Different tube lengths	—	●	●	●
Intuitive keypad	●	—	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●	●
Water Protection Level	—	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

BATTERY LAWN MOWERS	W520i
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
Battery type	Li-ion
Battery voltage, V	40
Drive system	Self-propelled
Drive wheels	Rear
Rims, material	Cast Aluminum
Wheel size, front/rear, inches	8 / 8
Cutting deck material	Aluminum
Cutting methods	Collection / BioClip®
Cutting width, inches	20
Cutting height, min-max, inches	1.5 – 4.5
Cutting height steps	10
Collector type	Hard bottom with fabric bag
Handle type	Ergonomic
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), lbs	92
<b>FEATURES</b>	
Central cutting height adjustment	●
Double ball-bearing wheels	●
Foldable handle	●
Handle height adjustment	●
Li-ion power	●
savE™	●
Double battery slots	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

BATTERY POWER CUTTER	K535i
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
Battery type	Li-ion
Battery voltage, V	400
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)
Blade, inches	9
Cutting depth, inches	3
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	98.5
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	109.5
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> * 0	2.1 / 2.5
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), lbs	7.7
<b>FEATURES</b>	
Li-ion power	●
savE™	●
Electric retarder	●
Safety loop	●
Water Protection Level	●

● = Available    (●) = Accessory    — = Not available    \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13.  
Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

BATTERIES	BLi22	BLi30	BLi100	BLi200	BLi200X	BLi300	BLi950X
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>							
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Battery voltage, V	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Capacity, Ah	4.0	7.5	2.6	5.2	5.2	9.4	31.1
Energy, Wh	144	270	94	188	188	338	1120
Weight, integrated, lbs	2.7	4.2	1.9	2.9	2.9	4.2	20.7
Weight, backpack excl. harness, lbs	—	—	—	—	—	—	14.3
Weight, backpack incl. harness, lbs	—	—	—	—	—	—	17.4
State of charge indication	3-LED	4-LED	4-LED	4-LED	4-LED	4-LED	5-LED
Charging cycles (up to)	400	600	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500

CHARGERS	QC80F	QC250	QC330	QC500
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Weight, lbs	1.3	3	3	3
Charging power, W	80	250	330	500
Mains voltage, V	12	90 – 264	100 – 240	100 – 240

## A MINIMUM OF MAINTENANCE FOR MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE

Husqvarna battery-powered products need virtually no mechanical maintenance, however, sharp cutting equipment is always recommended. Electronics and software should be checked regularly to ensure problem-free operation. Let your battery product be serviced by qualified Husqvarna technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorized Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.





Husqvarna's product development never stops and neither does our collaboration with the pros who trust our equipment. That's why our chainsaws reduce fatigue through fewer vibrations and ensure high levels of safety. Each model delivers all the power, performance, and design excellence you expect from Husqvarna.



# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



## EFFICIENCY AT ALL TIMES

User-centric design not only spares your body, it enables you to stay alert and efficient. This is why Husqvarna saws are packed with solutions to make your work efficient and productive.



## RELIABLE CONSTRUCTION

Husqvarna wants to keep both you and your equipment in good condition, which is why safety features and durable construction are equally important when designing a chainsaw.



## OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE

In Husqvarna's gas-powered chainsaws, AutoTune™ automatically adjusts the engine for optimal operation based on temperature, fuel type, altitude, and more. Our battery chainsaws all feature efficient motors and impressive power-to-weight ratios.



## RAW POWER

The patented X-Torq® engine technology in our gas-powered chainsaws uses pure air instead of an air-fuel mixture to scavenge the exhaust fumes. This results in improved fuel efficiency and lower exhaust emissions compared to conventional 2-stroke engines.



## LESS FILTER CLEANING

Air Injection™ is a centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time for our gas-powered chainsaws. You will be able to work longer shifts without cleaning the air filter.



# GIVING YOU THE POWER FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE



Ergonomically designed handles for safe, comfortable grip. G-model equipped with heated handles.



High performing battery chainsaws designed for professional users who want a lightweight and balanced chainsaw with low running costs.



Air Injection™ technology and new version of AutoTune™ for optimized and reliable runtime.

New professional grade filter design with improved more robust seal between filter and filter holder, capable of handling extremely dusty and dirty conditions.

Extremely well-balanced saw body with low gyroscopic forces for the very best maneuverability and handling.

Improved cutting capacity (an increase of up to 15 % compared to the predecessor).

New and improved engine design, better cooling capacity and longer lifetime.

Visible fuel level and secure fuel cap with threads for gradual pressure relief to prevent fuel spill.



## Husqvarna Crown Commitment™ Satisfaction Guarantee

If you are not satisfied with your qualifying professional saw within seven days of purchase, you can return the saw to the original Husqvarna selling dealer for a full refund or store credit towards the purchase of a new Husqvarna product from that dealer. See Husqvarna dealer for details.



## 5 Year Limited Warranty on Handhelds

Consumers who purchase select gas-powered Husqvarna handheld products can receive a limited product warranty up to 5 years when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com).







## POLE SAWS WELL-BALANCED MACHINES FOR THE TRICKIEST OF TASKS

Pruning dense trees can force unnatural working positions that can be harmful to your body. Husqvarna's pole saws are designed to help you work with ease and give you a high-end result in every situation. The saws are light, well-balanced and have rear-mounted engines that provide rapid acceleration.



## PROFESSIONAL CHAINSaws FOR BIG JOBS AND DEMANDING CONDITIONS

Husqvarna's professional chainsaws are designed to help you get the most out of every shift – even in the toughest situations. All saws are made of carefully selected, top-tier materials for extreme durability. User-focused designs minimize fatigue, empowering you to be more productive for longer periods. Some models are the perfect choice for the felling of the largest trees, while others are suited to efficient limbing. Whichever Husqvarna you choose, you'll get a high-performing saw with impressive raw power and rapid acceleration.



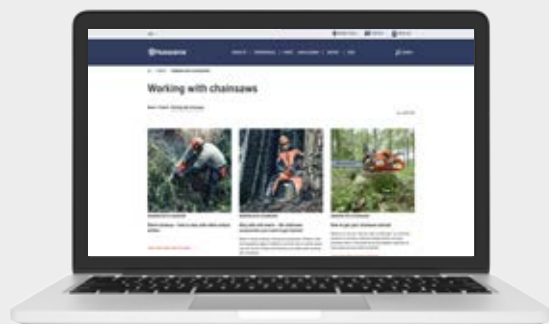
## TOP-HANDLE CHAINSaws TOOLS YOU APPRECIATE HIGH IN A TREE

Husqvarna's arborist saws are all slim, lightweight, convenient and powerful machines. Features such as LowVib® and Air Injection™ enable you to work non-stop with the highest performance, even when you are facing challenging work in really difficult conditions.



## ALL-AROUND CHAINSaws FOR FELLING AND TURNING TREES INTO FIREWOOD IN NO TIME

Husqvarna's all-around chainsaws are powerful and versatile saws for those users who need to take down a smaller tree or cut firewood. All machines are powerfully built, convenient and easy to use, delivering excellent cutting performance at all times.
















## HOW TO WORK SMARTER AND MORE EFFICIENTLY

Choosing the right chainsaw can be tough and learning how to use it correctly can take time. We are here to guide you and to give you useful information that can make your operation safer, easier and more efficient. At [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com) you'll find plenty of information as well as your closest dealer. Husqvarna is here to help you.

# PRODUCT USE GUIDE









Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	SUPPLIED BAR LENGTH			
						CARPENTRY	PRUNING	
 LIGHT DUTY	120i		40V Li-ion	6.6 lbs*	14"	○	●	
	120	Gas	38 cc	10.7 lbs	14 – 16"		●	
 MEDIUM DUTY	130	Gas	38 cc	10.4 lbs	16"		●	
	135 II	Gas	38 cc	10.4 lbs	16"		●	
 HEAVY DUTY	435	Gas	40.9 cc	9.7 lbs	16"		●	
	440	Gas	40.9 cc	9.7 lbs	18"		●	
	445	Gas	50.2 cc	11.2 lbs	18"			
	450 Rancher®	Gas	50.2 cc	11.2 lbs	18 – 20"			
	455 Rancher®	Gas	55.5 cc	12.8 lbs	20"			
	460 Rancher®	Gas	60.3 cc	12.8 lbs	24"			
 PROFESSIONAL	535i XP®		40V Li-ion	5.3 lbs*	14"	●	●	
	T525	Gas	27 cc	6 lbs	12"		●	
	T535i XP®		40V Li-ion	5.3 lbs*	12"		●	
	T435	Gas	35.2 cc	7.5 lbs	12 – 16"		●	
	540i XP®		40V Li-ion	6.4 lbs*	14 – 16"	●	●	
	T540 XP® II	Gas	37.7 cc	8.6 lbs	14 – 16"		●	
	T540i XP®		40V Li-ion	5.5 lbs*	12 – 16"		●	
	543 XP®	Gas	431 cc	9.9 lbs	16"			
	545 II	Gas	501 cc	11.7 lbs	16 – 20"			
	550 XP® / G II	Gas	501 cc	11.7 / 11.9 lbs	16 – 20"			
	555	Gas	59.8 cc	13 lbs	18 – 24"			
	562 XP® / G	Gas	59.8 cc	13.4 / 13.7 lbs	18 – 28"			
	565	Gas	70.6 cc	14.3 lbs	20 – 28"			
	572 XP® / G	Gas	70.6 cc	14.5 / 15 lbs	20 – 32"			
	365	Gas	70.6 cc	14.1 lbs	16 – 28"			
	372 XP®	Gas	70.6 cc	14.6 lbs	16 – 36"			
	585	Gas	86 cc	14.6 lbs	16 – 36"			
	390 XP®	Gas	88 cc	16.1 lbs	20 – 36"			
	592 XP®	Gas	92 cc	16.5 lbs	18 – 36"			
	395 XP®	Gas	94 cc	17.4 lbs	20 – 36"			
	3120 XP®	Gas	118.8 cc	16.3 lbs	18 – 36"			
	530iP4†		40V Li-ion	7.6 lbs*	12"	○	●	
	530iPT5		40V Li-ion	10.1 lbs*	12"	○	●	
	525P4S†	Gas	25.4 cc	11.7 lbs	12"	○	●	
	525P5S	Gas	25.4 cc	14.1 lbs	12"	○	●	
	525PT5S	Gas	25.4 cc	15.4 lbs	12"	○	●	
	525DEPS MADSAW	Gas	25.4 cc	16.4 lbs	12"		●	

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\* Excludes battery †U.S. product only ● Optimized solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



									PAGE
	FIREWOOD	SMALL TREES	LOGS	SMALL – MEDIUM TREES	MEDIUM TREES	MEDIUM – LARGE TREES	LARGE TREES	ARBORICULTURE	
	●	●							38
	●	●							39
	●	●							40
	●	●							40
	●	●							42
	●	●							42
	●	○	●	●	○				42
	●	○	●	●	●				43
	●	○	●	●	●				43
	●	○	●	●	●				43
	●	●	○	○				●	44
	●							●	44
	●							●	45
	●							●	45
	●	●	○	○					46
	●							●	46
	●							●	47
	●	○	●	●	●				47
	●	○	●	●	●				48
	●	○	●	●	●				48
	●	○	●	●	●	○			49
	●	○	●	●	●	○			49
	●	○	●	●	●	○			50
	●		●	○	●	●	○		50
	●	○	●	●	●	○			51
	●		●	○	●	●	○		51
	●		●		●	●	○		51
	●		●		○	●	●		52
	●		●		○	●	●		52
	●		●		○	●	●		53
	●		●			●	●		53
								●	54
								●	54
								●	55
								●	55
								●	55
								●	56

## LIGHT DUTY



Lightweight, easy-to-use chainsaws designed to help homeowners complete around-the-house wood cutting and outdoor projects.

### Ideal for lighter tasks such as:

- Cutting firewood
- Felling smaller trees
- General property maintenance
- Pruning
- Carpentry work

120i

Li-ion 40V





Lightweight, easy-to-use battery chainsaw ideal for yard maintenance. Features a tool-less chain tensioner.

- Brushless motor
- 39 ft/s chain speed
- 14" bar
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 3.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.6 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
120i Unit only		967 09 81-01	

### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

### PRUNING

			
	BLi22	35 min	
	BLi200	45 min	



120



Robust, easy-to-use saw for around the house use with LowVib® system. Easy maintenance and less emissions thanks to X-Torq® technology.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
38 cc	2.0 hp	2.1 / 2.7 m/s²	10.7 lbs
Bar Length		Gauge	Part Number
14"		.050"	970 51 50-14
16"		.050"	970 51 50-16

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 68.



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Classic Powerkit™

Functional Forest Helmet, Classic Work Gloves, Classic Chap (Chaps are UL® certified). Part Number: 590 09 11-01



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 245.



## MEDIUM DUTY



All-around chainsaws that are easy to start, use and maintain. These rugged saws are designed for regular use in more demanding conditions.

**Ideal for heavier-duty tasks such as:**

- Farm and property maintenance
- Heavy-duty firewood cutting
- Felling larger trees
- Pruning

130



Lightweight and efficient homeowner chainsaw ideal for cutting smaller diameter timber, firewood and general property maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
38 cc	2.0 hp	3.7 / 5.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	10.4 lbs
Bar Length		Gauge	Part Number
16"		.050"	967 10 84-11

135 II



Lightweight and efficient homeowner chainsaw ideal for cutting smaller diameter timber, firewood and general property maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Combined choke / stop control
- Air Injection™
- Side mount chain tensioner

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
38 cc	2.2 hp	3.7 / 5.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	10.4 lbs
Bar Length		Gauge	Part Number
16"		.050"	967 86 18-16



## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 68.



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Functional Forest Helmet. Page 250.



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 245.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)

## HEAVY DUTY



All-around heavy-duty chainsaws that are easy to start, use and maintain. Designed for frequent use in more demanding conditions. Standard features include: easy starting, quick-release engine cover and combined start / stop switch.

### Ideal for heavier duty tasks such as:

- Farm and property maintenance
- Heavy-duty firewood cutting
- Felling larger trees
- Pruning

### 435

#### BEST-IN-CLASS STARTING PERFORMANCE\*



Lightweight chainsaw ideal for demanding work. Husqvarna 400 Series saws offer best-in-class starting performance.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- Effortless Starting™
- Best-in-class starting performance
- Flip-up filler caps
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40.9 cc	2.2 hp	3.8 / 4.2 m/s²	9.7 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
16"	.050"	970 51 53-36	

### 440

#### BEST-IN-CLASS STARTING PERFORMANCE\*



Lightweight chainsaw ideal for demanding work. Husqvarna 400 Series saws offer best-in-class starting performance.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- Effortless Starting™
- Best-in-class starting performance
- Flip-up filler caps
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40.9 cc	2.4 hp	3.8 / 4.2 m/s²	9.7 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
18"	.050"	970 51 54-38	

### 445

#### BEST-IN-CLASS STARTING PERFORMANCE\*



Lightweight chainsaw ideal for demanding work. Husqvarna 400 Series saws offer best-in-class starting performance.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- Effortless Starting™
- Best-in-class starting performance
- Flip-up filler caps
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
50.2 cc	2.8 hp	3.8 / 4.2 m/s²	11.2 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
18"	.050"	970 51 55-28	

\*Based on the series of Husqvarna features that support the starting performance when compared to competitive chainsaw models in the 35cc to 50cc range.



**450 Rancher®****BEST-IN-CLASS  
STARTING  
PERFORMANCE\***

Lightweight chainsaw ideal for demanding work. Husqvarna 400 Series saws offer best-in-class starting performance.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- Effortless Starting™
- Best-in-class starting performance
- Flip-up filler caps
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
50.2 cc	3.2 hp	3.8 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.2 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Powerbox	Part Number
18"	.050"	Yes	970 51 56-28
20"	.050"	—	970 51 56-18

**455 Rancher®**

The Husqvarna 455 Rancher® is an all-round chainsaw with heavy-duty power and performance.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- Quick-release air filter
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
55.5 cc	3.5 hp	3.8 / 6.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	12.8 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
20"	.050"	970 51 57-60	

**460 Rancher®**

The Husqvarna 460 Rancher® is an all-round chainsaw with heavy-duty power and performance.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- Quick-release air filter
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
60.3 cc	3.6 hp	3.8 / 6.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	12.8 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
24"	.050"	970 51 58-34	

\*Based on the series of Husqvarna features that support the starting performance when compared to competitive chainsaw models in the 35cc to 50cc range.

**REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 68.


**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Chainsaw bag.  
Page 77.

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

X-Guard Premium Bar and Chain Oil. Page 244.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)

## PROFESSIONAL



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for extensive full-time use in the most demanding conditions. All XP® models are intended to maximize your professional performance without compromise, offering excellent power-to-weight ratios, class-leading ergonomics and innovative solutions.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Forestry
- Logging
- Horticulture
- Agriculture

### 535i XP®

Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery chainsaw ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent chain speed and weatherproof (IPX4) rating.




- NEW X-Cut® SP21G chain
- Low noise
- Captive bar nut
- Keypad with savE™
- 66 f/s chain speed
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.5 / 2.8 m/s²	5.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
535i XP®		967 89 38-74	

### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

### PRUNING

### LOG CUT

	<b>BLi200</b>	1 h 15 min	35 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	2 h 15 min	1 h
	<b>BLi950X</b>	7 h 30 min	3 h 15 min

### T525



High-performance top-handle chainsaw ideal for arborist use. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- Flip-up filler cap
- Secondary eyelet

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
27 cc	1.5 hp	4.9 / 5.2 m/s²	6.0 lbs
Bar Length		Gauge	Part Number
12"		.050"	967 63 33-12



## T535i XP®

Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery chainsaw ideal for arborist use. Features gas-equivalent chain speed and weatherproof (IPX4) rating.

- NEW X-Cut® SP21G chain
- Secondary eyelet
- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.0 / 2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
T535i XP®		967 89 39-72	

### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

### PRUNING



BLi200

2 h 15 min



BLi300

4 h

## T435



Ultimate arborist chainsaw with excellent power-to-weight ratio designed for full-time use by arboriculture and utility professionals.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™
- Secondary eyelet

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
35.2 cc	2.0 hp	3.6 / 3.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.5 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge		Part Number
12"	.050"		966 99 72-32
14"	.050"		966 99 72-34
16"	.050"		966 99 72-36

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 68.



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Chainsaw strap, hook and eyelet. Pages 75-76.



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Arborist Helmet Class C. Page 251.



Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)

## PROFESSIONAL



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for extensive full-time use in the most demanding conditions. All XP® models are intended to maximize your professional performance without compromise, offering excellent power-to-weight ratios, class-leading ergonomics and innovative solutions.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Forestry
- Logging
- Horticulture
- Agriculture

### 540i XP®






Li-ion 40V



Lightweight, high performance rear-handle chainsaw. Perfect for removal of small and mid-sized trees.

- New X-Cut® SP21G Chain
- 79 ft/s chain speed
- Low noise
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Keypad with savE™

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	3.6 / 3.7 m/s²	6.4 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
540i XP® 14" – Kit		967 86 40-02	
540i XP® 14" Unit only		967 86 40-14	
540i XP® 16" – Kit		967 86 40-03	
540i XP® 16" Unit only		967 86 40-16	

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE		PRUNING	LOG CUT
			
	<b>BLi200X</b>	1 h 15 min	35 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	2 h 15 min	1 h
	<b>BLi950X</b>	7 h 30 min	3 h 15 min

### T540 XP® II



Ultimate top-handle chainsaw ideal for arborist use. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™
- X-Cut® SP21G chain
- Secondary eyelet
- Customizable top handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
37.7 cc	2.4 hp	3.5 / 4.2 m/s²	8.6 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge		Part Number
14"	.043"		970 46 33-14
16"	.043"		970 46 33-16



**T540i XP®****Li-ion 40V**

Our most powerful battery-powered top-handle chainsaw. This saw is the ideal tool for all professional tree care.

- New X-Cut® SP21G Chain
- Low noise
- Secondary eyelet
- Keypad with savE™
- 79 ft/s chain speed

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.0 / 2.4 m/s²	5.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
T540i XP® 12" – Kit		967 86 37-02	
T540i XP® 12" Unit only		967 86 37-12	
T540i XP® 14" – Kit		967 86 37-03	
T540i XP® 14" Unit only		967 86 37-14	
T540i XP® 16" – Kit		967 86 37-04	
T540i XP® 16" Unit only		967 86 37-16	

**WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE****PRUNING****BLi200X**

2 h 15 min

**BLi300**

4 h

**543 XP®**

Large capacity chainsaw ideal for professional work. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and excellent power-to-weight ratio.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- Auto return stop switch
- Inertia chain brake

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
431 cc	2.95 hp	4.5 / 4.2 m/s²	9.9 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
16"	.050"	967 14 62-02	

**REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 68.



**X-CUT®** chains provide the sharpness, performance, and durability tree care professionals demand. Page 64.

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Chainsaw throw weights and throw line with storage cube. Page 76.

**Locate your nearest dealer**Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)

## PROFESSIONAL



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for extensive full-time use in the most demanding conditions. All XP® models are intended to maximize your professional performance without compromise, offering excellent power-to-weight ratios, class-leading ergonomics and innovative solutions.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Professional forestry
- Logging
- Arboriculture

## 545 II



Next-generation compact chainsaw ideal for contractors and landscapers. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
501 cc	3.6 hp	3.6 / 4.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.7 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
16"	.050"	967 69 06-36	
18"	.050"	967 69 06-38	
20"	.050"	967 69 06-40	
16"	.058"	967 69 06-16	
18"	.058"	967 69 06-18	

## 550 XP® II / XP® G II



Next-generation chainsaw ideal for arborist and forestry pros. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- Heated Handles (G version)
- AutoTune™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
501 cc	4.1 hp	3.3 / 4.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.7 lbs
Model	Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number
550 XP® II	16"	.050"	967 69 08-36
550 XP® II	18"	.050"	967 69 08-38
550 XP® II	20"	.050"	967 69 08-50
550 XP® II	16"	.058"	967 69 08-16
550 XP® II	18"	.058"	967 69 08-18
550 XP® II	20"	.058"	967 69 08-20
550 XP® G II	16"	.050"	967 69 09-36
550 XP® G II	18"	.050"	967 69 09-38
550 XP® G II	16"	.058"	967 69 09-16
550 XP® G II	18"	.058"	967 69 09-18



555



Powerful chainsaw ideal for contractors and landscapers. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
59.8 cc	4.2 hp	3.2 / 5.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	13.0 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
18"	.050"	970 50 14-04	
20"	.050"	970 50 14-06	
24"	.050"	970 50 14-08	
16"	.058"	970 50 14-02	
18"	.058"	970 50 14-05	
20"	.058"	970 50 14-07	
24"	.058"	970 50 14-09	

562 XP® / XP® G



Powerful chainsaw ideal for arborist and forestry pros. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
59.8 cc	4.7 hp	3.2 / 5.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	13.4 lbs
Model	Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number
562 XP®	18"	.050"	970 50 21-02
562 XP®	20"	.050"	970 50 21-04
562 XP®	24"	.050"	970 50 21-06
562 XP®	28"	.050"	970 50 21-22
562 XP®	18"	.058"	970 50 21-03
562 XP®	20"	.058"	970 50 21-05
562 XP®	24"	.058"	970 50 21-15
562 XP®	28"	.058"	970 50 21-23
562 XP®	28"	.063"	970 50 21-28
562 XP® X-Tough Light	24"	.050"	970 50 21-54
562 XP® X-Tough Light	28"	.050"	970 50 21-58
562 XP® G	20"	.050"	970 50 22-12
562 XP® G	18"	.058"	970 50 22-02
562 XP® G	20"	.058"	970 50 22-04
562 XP® G X-Tough Light	24"	.050"	970 50 22-54

## REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 68.



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Protect what's important. Husqvarna Technical Gloves – Saw Protection. Page 255.



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 245.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)

## PROFESSIONAL



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for extensive full-time use in the most demanding conditions. All XP® models are intended to maximize your professional performance without compromise, offering excellent power-to-weight ratios, class-leading ergonomics and innovative solutions.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Professional forestry
- Logging
- Arboriculture

565



Next generation chainsaw ideal for contractors and landscapers. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™
- Combined choke / stop control



Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
706 cc	5.0 hp	5.2 / 5.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	14.3 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
20"	.050"	966 73 39-06	
24"	.050"	966 73 39-08	
28"	.050"	966 73 39-10	
16"	.058"	966 73 39-03	
18"	.058"	966 73 39-05	
20"	.058"	966 73 39-07	
24"	.058"	966 73 39-09	
28"	.058"	966 73 39-11	

572 XP® / XP® G



Next-generation chainsaw ideal for arborist and forestry pros. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Enhanced air filtration
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
706 cc	5.8 hp	5.0 / 4.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	14.5 lbs
Model	Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number
572 XP®	20"	.050"	966 73 31-06
572 XP®	24"	.050"	966 73 31-08
572 XP®	28"	.050"	966 73 31-11
572 XP®	20"	.058"	966 73 31-07
572 XP®	24"	.058"	966 73 31-09
572 XP®	28"	.058"	966 73 31-12
572 XP®	28"	.063"	966 73 31-13
572 XP®	32"	.063"	966 73 31-14
572 XP® X-Tough Light	28"	.050"	966 73 31-74
572 XP® X-Tough Light	28"	.050"	966 73 31-78
572 XP® X-Tough Light	32"	.063"	966 73 31-82
572 XP®  only	16"	.058"	966 73 31-03
572 XP®  only	18"	.058"	966 73 31-05
572 XP® G	20"	.050"	966 73 34-03
572 XP® G	18"	.058"	966 73 34-02
572 XP® G	24"	.058"	966 73 34-04
572 XP® G X-Tough Light	24"	.050"	966 73 34-74



365



Ideal chainsaw for contractors and landscapers. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- LowVib®
- Air Injection™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
70.7 cc	4.9 hp	5.7 / 8.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	14.1 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
20"	.050 ga.	966 42 86-21	
24"	.050 ga.	966 42 86-94	
28"	.050 ga.	966 42 86-24	
16"	.058 ga.	966 42 86-10	
18"	.058 ga.	966 42 86-27	
20"	.058 ga.	966 42 86-28	
20"	.058 ga.	966 42 86-20	
24"	.058 ga.	966 42 86-23	
28"	.058 ga.	966 42 86-25	

372 XP®



Ideal chainsaw for arborist and forestry pros. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- LowVib®
- Air Injection™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
70.7 cc	5.5 hp	5.7 / 8.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	14.5 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
20"	.050 ga.	965 96 83-08	
24"	.050 ga.	965 96 83-11	
28"	.050 ga.	965 96 83-15	
16"	.058 ga.	965 96 83-18	
18"	.058 ga.	965 96 83-20	
20"	.058 ga.	965 96 83-09	
24"	.058 ga.	965 96 83-12	
28"	.058 ga.	965 96 83-21	
32"	.063 ga.	965 96 83-43	

585

NEW



A durable workhorse characterized by an excellent mix of traditional technology with needle carburetor, user-centric design and modern performance.

- LowVib®
- Air Injection™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
86 cc	6.9 hp	6.6 / 5.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	16.5 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
20"	.050"	970 49 30-70	
24"	.050"	970 49 30-74	
28"	.050"	970 49 30-78	
32"	.050"	970 49 30-82	
20"	.058"	970 49 30-30	
24"	.058"	970 49 30-24	
28"	.058"	970 49 30-28	
32"	.058"	970 49 30-32	
28"	.063"	970 49 30-88	
32"	.063"	970 49 30-92	
36"	.063"	970 49 30-96	

## H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Our Technical Chainsaw Pants and Jacket.  
Pages 248-249.



Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)

## PROFESSIONAL



Specialist arborist chainsaws designed for professional use. All XP® models are intended to maximize your performance without compromise, offering excellent power-to-weight ratios, class-leading ergonomics and innovative solutions.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Arboriculture
- Utilities maintenance

### 390 XP®



Powerful chainsaw ideal for arborist and forestry pros. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and excellent power-to-weight ratio.

- LowVib®
- Air Injection™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
88 cc	6.5 hp	6.5 / 7.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	16.1 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
20"	.050"	965 06 07-20	
24"	.050"	965 06 07-24	
28"	.050"	965 06 07-28	
32"	.050"	965 06 07-32	
20"	.058"	965 06 07-30	
24"	.058"	965 06 07-34	
28"	.058"	965 06 07-38	
28"	.063"	965 06 07-50	
32"	.063"	965 06 07-08	
36"	.063"	965 06 07-09	

### 592 XP®

NEW



With best-in-class cutting capacity and power-to-weight, fantastic maneuverability, new starting technology, and reliable operation and uptime the 592 XP® is your perfect partner in felling, limbing and bucking the largest of trees.

- LowVib®
- Air Injection™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
92 cc	7.6 hp	6.6 / 5.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	16.3 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
20"	.050"	970 49 31-50	
24"	.050"	970 49 31-54	
28" X-Tough RSN	.050"	970 49 31-69	
28" X-Tough Light	.050"	970 49 31-58	
32"	.050"	970 49 31-52	
20"	.058"	970 49 31-40	
24"	.058"	970 49 31-44	
28"	.058"	970 49 31-48	
32"	.058"	970 49 31-32	
28"	.063"	970 49 31-78	
32" X-Tough RSN	.063"	970 49 31-62	
32" X-Tough Light	.063"	970 49 31-42	
36" X-Tough RSN	.063"	970 49 31-56	
36" X-Tough Light	.063"	970 49 31-46	



**395 XP®**

Powerful chainsaw ideal for arborist and forestry pros. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and high torque for hardwoods.

- LowVib®
- Air Injection™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
94 cc	6.6 hp	6.5 / 10.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	17.4 lbs
Bar Length	Gauge	Part Number	
20"	.050"	965 90 27-49	
24"	.050"	965 90 27-37	
28"	.050"	965 90 27-39	
32"	.050"	965 90 27-09	
20"	.058"	965 90 27-62	
24"	.058"	965 90 27-63	
28"	.058"	965 90 27-65	
32"	.058"	965 90 27-72	
36"	.058"	965 90 27-20	
28"	.063"	965 90 27-71	
32"	.063"	965 90 27-35	
36"	.063"	965 90 27-10	

**3120 XP®**

Husqvarna's largest chainsaw and one of the world's most powerful, ideal for professional felling. Features LowVib® anti-vibration.

- LowVib®
- Air Injection™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
118.8 cc	8.3 hp	6.7 / 7.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	22.9 lbs
Bar Length	Part Number		
24-42"	965 96 07-01		

**REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 68.

**H-TEAM RECOMMENDS**

Our Technical Chainsaw Pants and Jacket. Pages 248-249.

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Protect what's important. Husqvarna Technical Gloves – Saw Protection. Page 255.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)

## PROFESSIONAL



Specialist professional pole saws designed for pruning and thinning trees, or cutting back tall and thick hedges, from the ground. Available in both fixed-length and telescopic models for maximum versatility.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Forestry
- Arboriculture
- Horticulture
- Utilities maintenance
- Agriculture

### 530iP4

Li-ion 40V

USA only



Robust fixed-length battery pole saw ideal for professional use. Lightweight and well-balanced with gas-equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Fixed length
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 12 ft reach
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 0.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	76 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
530iP4		967 88 46-11	

### 530iPT5

Li-ion 40V



Robust telescopic battery pole saw ideal for professional use. Lightweight and well-balanced with gas-equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Telescopic
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 15 ft reach
- Slimline cutting head


Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 1.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	101 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
530iPT5		967 88 50-11	

### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

### 530iP4 / 530iPT5

### PRUNING



	BLi100	50 min
	BLi200	2 h
	BLi300	3 h 30 min
	BLi950X	9 h 40 min



**525P4S**
 only


Robust fixed-length gas pole saw ideal for professional use. Lightweight and well-balanced.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Fixed length

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	2.9 / 3.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.7 lbs
Bar Length	Reach	Part Number	
12"	13'	967 32 91-01	

**525P5S**

Robust split-boom gas pole saw ideal for professional use. Lightweight and well-balanced.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Split boom
- Slimline cutting head

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	2.9 / 3.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	14.1 lbs
Bar Length	Reach	Part Number	
12"	16'	967 32 92-01	

**525PT5S**

Robust telescopic gas pole saw ideal for professional use. Lightweight and well-balanced.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Telescopic
- Slimline cutting head

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	6.3 / 5.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	15.4 lbs
Bar Length	Reach	Part Number	
12"	16'	967 32 93-01	

**REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 68.

**H-TEAM RECOMMENDS**

Balance XT harness. Page 99.

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Required for use with polesaws as cutting above your head is common. Page 250.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)





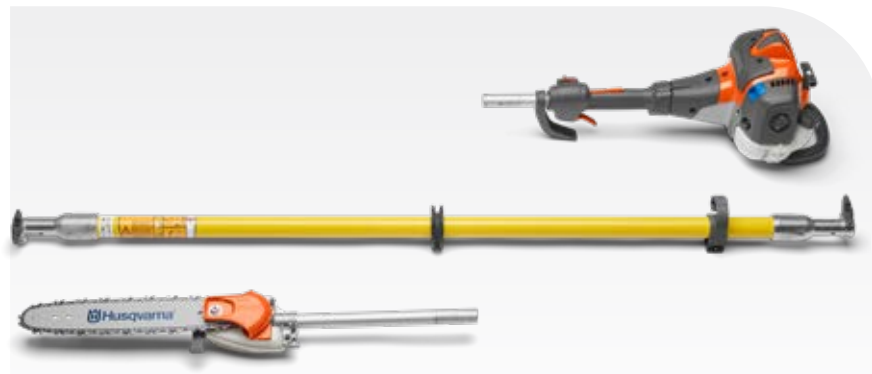
# AN EXTRA MEASURE OF SAFETY





## GAS POLE SAWS

## 525DEPS MADSAW™



	25.4 cm <sup>3</sup>		3/8" mini		95.7 in
	1.36 hp		12 in		16.4 lbs

Purposeful design allows the pole saw's sections to quickly disconnect for secure storage in a tree care truck or utility vehicle. More productive than a manual saw and more useful than a hydraulic unit, the MADSAW™ makes pruning and limbing projects more efficient than ever before.

**Part Number:** 970 47 84-01

- Meets OSHA 1910.269
- Toolless couplers
- Multiple lengths
- Adjustable, automatic chain lubrication
- Tether point
- X-Torq® Engine

## READ MORE



Find our entire range of pole saws and accessories by visiting [husqvarna.com/us/pole-pruners-saws/](https://husqvarna.com/us/pole-pruners-saws/)

## DIELECTRIC POLE SAW ACCESSORIES



## STORAGE BAG

For transport and storage of the MADSAW™. Designed to store the dielectric segment and extension shafts in order to help maintain integrity of the fiberglass segment. The bag also features an exterior pouch with button snaps for extra storage.



## BOOM MOUNTS

Designed specifically for the Husqvarna 525DEPS MADSAW. Rubber trim for bar/chain oil reservoir protection. High quality fiberglass construction and ratchet straps for durability. Designed for both round or square booms.

## DIELECTRIC BAR AND CHAIN OIL



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	120	130	135 II	435	440	445	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>							
Cylinder displacement, cc	38	38	38	40.9	40.9	50.2	
Power output, hp	2.0	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.8	
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	101	102	102	102	102	103	
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	113	114	116	114	114	114	
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	2.1 / 2.7	3.7 / 5.5	3.7 / 5.5	3.8 / 4.2	3.8 / 4.2	3.8 / 4.2	
Chain pitch, inches	3/8 mini	3/8 mini	3/8 mini	0.325	0.325	0.325	
Recommended bar length, min-max, inches	14 – 16	16	16	16	16 – 18	16 – 18	
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	10.7	10.4	10.4	9.7	9.7	11.2	
<b>FEATURES</b>							
Adjustable oil pump	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Air Injection™	●	●	●	●	●	●	
AutoTune™	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Combined choke /stop control	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Purge bulb	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Heated carburetor	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Heated handles	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●	●	●	●	
LowVib®	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Magnesium crankcase	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Quick-release air filter cover	—	●	●	●	●	●	
Quick-release air filter	—	—	●	●	●	●	
Retained bar nuts	—	—	—	—	—	—	
RevBoost™	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Side-mounted chain tensioner	—	—	●	●	●	●	
Snap-lock cylinder cover	—	—	—	●	●	●	
Visible fuel level	—	—	—	●	●	●	
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●	●	●	●	

● = Available (●) = Accessory ○ = Optional — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

**!** For battery chainsaw and pole saw technical specifications, please see page 28.

**NOMINAL POWER** – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



	450 Rancher®	455 Rancher®	460 Rancher®	543 XP®	545 II	550 XP® II	550 XP® G II	555	562 XP® / XP® G	565
	50.2	55.5	60.3	43.1	50.1	50.1	50.1	59.8	59.8	70.6
	32	35	36	2.95	36	4.1	4.1	4.3	4.8	5.0
	104	104	104	101	106	107	107	106	106	105
	115	114	114	113	116	117	117	118	118	119
	38 / 4.2	38 / 6.9	38 / 6.9	4.5 / 4.2	36 / 4.1	3.3 / 4.9	3.3 / 4.9	3.0 / 5.0	3.2 / 5.0	5.2 / 5.3
	0.325	0.325	3/8	0.325	0.325	0.325	0.325	3/8	3/8	3/8
	18 – 20	18 – 20	18 – 24	16	16 – 20	16 – 20	16 – 20	18 – 24	18 – 28	20 – 28
	11.2	12.8	12.8	9.9	11.7	11.7	11.7	13.0	13.4	14.3
	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	— / ●	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	— / ●	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	—	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	572 XP®	572 XP® G	365	372 XP®	585	592 XP®	390 XP®	395 XP®	3120 XP®
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>									
Cylinder displacement, cc	70.6	70.6	70.6	70.6	86.0	92.7	88.0	94.0	118.8
Power output, hp	5.8	5.8	4.9	5.5	6.9	7.6	6.5	7.1	8.4
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	107	107	110	110	112	112	107	102	102
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	120	120	119	119	119	119	119	115	116
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	5.0 / 4.1	5.0 / 4.1	5.7 / 8.0	5.7 / 8.0	6.6 / 5.3	5.0 / 4.1	6.5 / 7.5	6.5 / 10.2	6.7 / 7.8
Chain pitch, inches	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	.404
Recommended bar length, min-max, inches	20 – 32	20 – 32	16 – 28	16 – 32	18 – 36	18 – 36	16 – 32	20 – 36	24 – 42
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	14.5	15	14.1	14.6	16.5	16.3	16.1	17.4	22.9
<b>FEATURES</b>									
Adjustable oil pump	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Air Injection™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—
AutoTune™	●	●	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
Combined choke /stop control	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—
Purge bulb	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—
Heated carburetor	—	●	—	—	—	○	—	—	—
Heated handles	—	●	—	—	—	○	—	—	—
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Quick-release air filter cover	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Quick-release air filter	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Retained bar nuts	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—
RevBoost™	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Side-mounted chain tensioner	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—
Snap-lock cylinder cover	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—
Visible fuel level	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory ○ = Optional — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

## ! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR CHAINSAW


These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorized Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

## ! For battery chainsaw and pole saw technical specifications, please see page 28.

**NOMINAL POWER** – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



TOP HANDLE CHAINSAW	T525	T435	T540 XP® II
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Cylinder displacement, cc	27.0	35.2	37.7
Power output, hp	1.5	2	2.4
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	98	103	104
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	111	114	116
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	4.9 / 5.2	3.6 / 3.9	3.5 / 4.2
Chain pitch, inches	3/8 mini	3/8 mini	3/8 mini pixel
Recommended bar length, min-max, inches	12	12 – 16	14 – 16
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	6.0	7.5	8.6
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Adjustable oil pump	●	●	●
Air Injection™	●	—	●
AutoTune™	—	—	●
Purge bulb	●	●	●
Horizontal rope eye let	●	—	●
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●
LowVib®	●	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	—	—	●
Quick-release air filter cover	●	●	●
Quick-release air filter	●	●	●
Visible fuel level	●	—	●
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●

POLE SAWS	525P4S	525P5S	525PT5S
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
	 only		
Cylinder displacement, cc	25.4	25.4	25.4
Power output, hp	1.34	1.34	1.34
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	91	90	89
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	107	107	107
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> **	2.9 / 3.2	2.9 / 3.2	6.3 / 5.3
Chain pitch, inches	3/8 mini	3/8 mini	1/4
Recommended bar length, min-max, inches	12	12	12
Max. length with cutting equipment, ft	13	16	16
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	11.7	14.1	15.4
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Auto return stop switch	●	●	●
Chain lubrication	●	●	●
Chain tensioner	●	●	●
Detachable shaft	—	●	—
Purge bulb	●	●	●
Inertia balancing wheel	●	●	—
Rear impact guard	●	●	●
Stand alone starter	●	●	●
Telescopic tube	—	—	●
Dielectric shaft	—	—	—
Toolless coupler	—	●	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.



# GIVE YOUR CHAINSAW EXTRA PERFORMANCE



Husqvarna bars and chains are built to the same high standard as our saws. By combining high quality materials with product development based on the demands of forestry professionals, we can specify the bar and chain combinations that deliver maximum efficiency and cutting performance with your Husqvarna chainsaw. Our new **X-CUT**® chains and **X-FORCE**™ bars are developed with our saws, giving you the optimal total performance you need to get the most out of your chainsaw.





# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

## HUSQVARNA FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA

Husqvarna-manufactured bars and chains were developed to work optimally with our chainsaws, increasing your output and cutting efficiency.



## EASY MAINTENANCE

Husqvarna bars and chains are designed for easy maintenance, ensuring optimal performance, minimal downtime, and increased productivity.



## TOUGHER AND MORE DURABLE

Improved durability across Husqvarna bars and chains ensures an extended product lifetime and reduces the overall cost of ownership.



## CUTS 10% BETTER\*

After rigorous testing, Husqvarna's **X-CUT® SP33G** chain has been found to cut 10% better\*, increasing your output and productivity.



## MADE IN SWEDEN

Husqvarna's **X-CUT®** chains are designed and manufactured in our state-of-the-art factory in Huskvarna, Sweden, ensuring optimal output with our chainsaws.



\* Compared to Husqvarna H30 type chain



# MINIMUM DOWNTIME, MAXIMUM RESULTS

Our **X-CUT®** chains are the first ever saw chain to be developed, designed and manufactured by Husqvarna in Sweden where our chainsaws are developed and tested. Husqvarna **X-CUT®** is designed to maximize your output, allowing you to work harder for longer without interruptions.

## MORE RUN TIME AND LESS MAINTENANCE

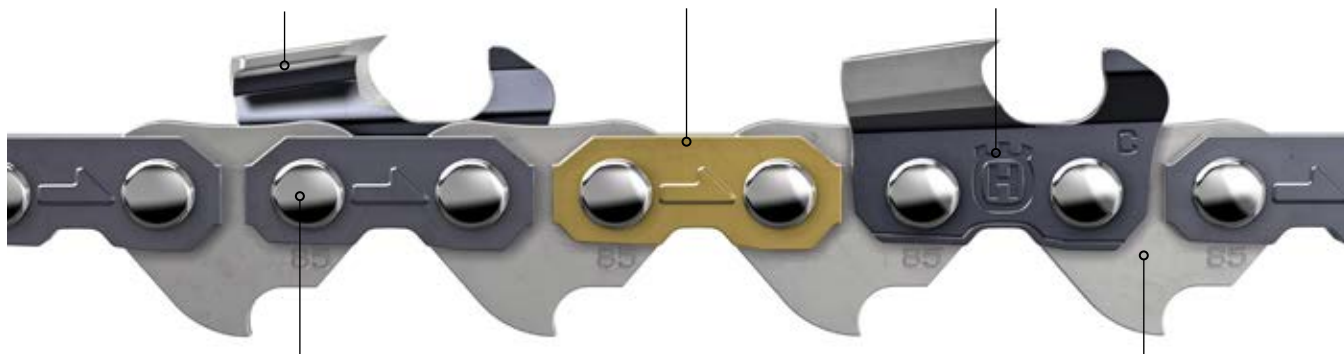
Cutters, materials and manufacturing processes are refined to the extreme, giving the **X-CUT®** chain outstanding sharpness out of the box, and even more importantly — sharpness that lasts considerably longer before filing is needed.

## GOLDEN TIE STRAP

Thanks to the intuitive golden tie strap function, you can easily locate the starting point, simplifying the filing of the chain.

## BETTER RESULTS, EASIER WORK

**X-CUT®** is made for making faster cuts, and it's ready to be used straight out of the box. This improves your efficiency — and your results. The smooth cutting reduces the feed force needed, making the work easier on your body.



## LESS ADJUSTMENTS AND LESS RISK OF DAMAGE

The **X-CUT®** chain is pre-stretched at the factory so you can work longer before re-tensioning is needed. No unnecessary chain tensioning required. The risk of damaging the cutting system with a slack chain is also decreased.

## LESS COST AND LESS SERVICE

A carefully balanced combination of construction, materials and processes mean excellent, dynamic durability. Wear on the cutting system is reduced — and so is the need for service.

## X-CUT® CHAIN



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT® SP33G

Cuts 10% better\*, the semi chisel pixel .325" 1.3mm (.050") chain is developed and manufactured by Husqvarna. Low kick guard, narrow kerf, low stretch and bumper drive link. Developed for demanding professional use on mid-size chainsaws, up to 55 cc.



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT® C83

An advanced, full chisel, high-performance 3/8" 1.3mm (.050") chain for full-time professional forestry saws. With outstanding durability and cutting efficiency, a sharpness that lasts and low stretch, it gives you better results, less need for maintenance and lower costs.



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT® S93G

Cuts 15% better\*, the semi chisel 3/8" mini 1.3mm (.050") S93G chain is developed to fit smaller chainsaws like the 100 Series or arborist top handle saws. Optimized geometry and grinding provides high cutting speed. High cutting efficiency balanced against the available power from the chainsaw will enable a smooth and precise cut.



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT® C85

An advanced, full chisel, high-performance 3/8" 1.5mm (.058") chain for full-time professional forestry saws. With its outstanding durability and cutting efficiency, a sharpness that lasts and low stretch, it gives you better results, less need for maintenance and lower costs.



### HUSQVARNA X-CUT® SP21G

SP21G is a semi-chisel .325" mini 1.1 mm chain with low kickback, specially developed to increase the cutting speed and efficiency for full-time use battery chainsaws. The chain is energy efficient and the optimized geometry delivers a consistently smooth cut, and excellent bore cut as well as improved handling and maneuverability — key characteristics when performing tree care. Fits the .325" mini X-PRECISION™ bars.

## GET THE PERFORMANCE PACKAGE FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA CHAINSAW

All of our **X-CUT®** chains are tested and developed with our chainsaws, ensuring they give you maximum performance and the best cutting efficiency when used with our saws.

Read more about our bars and chains on our website:  
[www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com)

\*Compared to Husqvarna H30 type chain. †Compared to Husqvarna H37 type chain.





The **X-CUT® C83** is the sharpest and most durable low stretch chain I have ever used. The quality and quantity of wood chips on the ground speak for themselves!"

Chad Gainey – H-TEAM Ambassador

## USING DIFFERENT CHAINS

Husqvarna offers a wide range of chains for different needs. Use the chart below to find the recommended chain for your chainsaw:

PITCH	RECOMMENDED (cc)	HUSQVARNA REF	CUTTER TYPE
.325" Mini	Battery chainsaws; Gas up to 40 cc / Arborist chainsaws	<b>X-CUT® SP21G</b>	Mini – semi chisel
3/8" Mini	up to 40 cc / Arborist chainsaws	<b>X-CUT® S93G</b>	Semi chisel low kickback
Pixel .325"	40 cc – 50 cc	<b>X-CUT® SP33G</b>	Pixel – semi chisel
3/8"	60 cc – 95 cc	<b>X-CUT® C83</b>	Chisel
3/8"	60 cc – 95 cc	<b>X-CUT® C85</b>	Chisel
.404"	95 cc – 120 cc	H64	Chisel

## CHAIN REELS

ITEM	PART NUMBER
100' H21 Chisel 0.325" 1.5mm	503 30 57-01
100' H25 Semi Chisel 0.325" 1.5mm	503 30 55-01
100' H28 Micro Chisel 0.325" 1.6mm	503 30 03-22
100' <b>X-CUT® SP33G</b> Pixel – Semi Chisel 0.325" 1.3mm	581 64 31-01
100' <b>X-CUT® S93G</b> Semi Chisel Low Kickback 3/8" 1.3mm	585 40 42-01
100' H38 Chamfer Chisel 3/8" 1.1mm	581 80 79-01
100' <b>X-CUT® C83</b> Chisel 3/8" 1.5mm	585 55 00-72
100' <b>X-CUT® C85</b> Chisel 3/8" 1.5mm	581 62 66-01
100' H45 Chisel 3/8" 1.6mm	503 30 88-01
100' H64 Micro Chisel 0.404" 1.6mm	503 30 64-01



# GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR HUSQVARNA

**X-FORCE™** is Husqvarna's answer to the challenge for the perfect guide bar – one both lightweight and low-maintenance to minimize your burden, yet durable enough to withstand tough work over long periods of time. Husqvarna **X-FORCE™** guide bars are developed alongside Husqvarna **X-CUT™** chains, optimized for Husqvarna chainsaws. The result is a cutting system that makes your chainsaw perform on an entirely new level – delivering a fast, precise kerf with minimal friction loss.



## USING DIFFERENT BARS



### HUSQVARNA X-PRECISION™ BARS

The X-PRECISION™ bars are designed specifically for use with the X-CUT™ SP21G chain on Husqvarna battery-powered professional chainsaws. The optimized overall geometry and small nose radius provide efficient cutting with precise control, excellent bore cutting properties and reduced risk of kickback. Available in .325" mini (10–16").



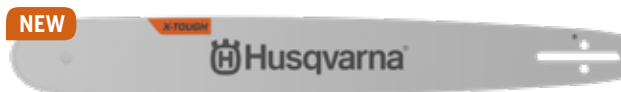
### HUSQVARNA LAMINATED BARS WITH NOSE SPROCKET

The gentle curve and small nose radius reduce the risk of kickback and facilitates good cutting control. Coated bars to protect against scratches and corrosion. Available in 3/8" mini (10–16").



### HUSQVARNA X-FORCE™ BARS

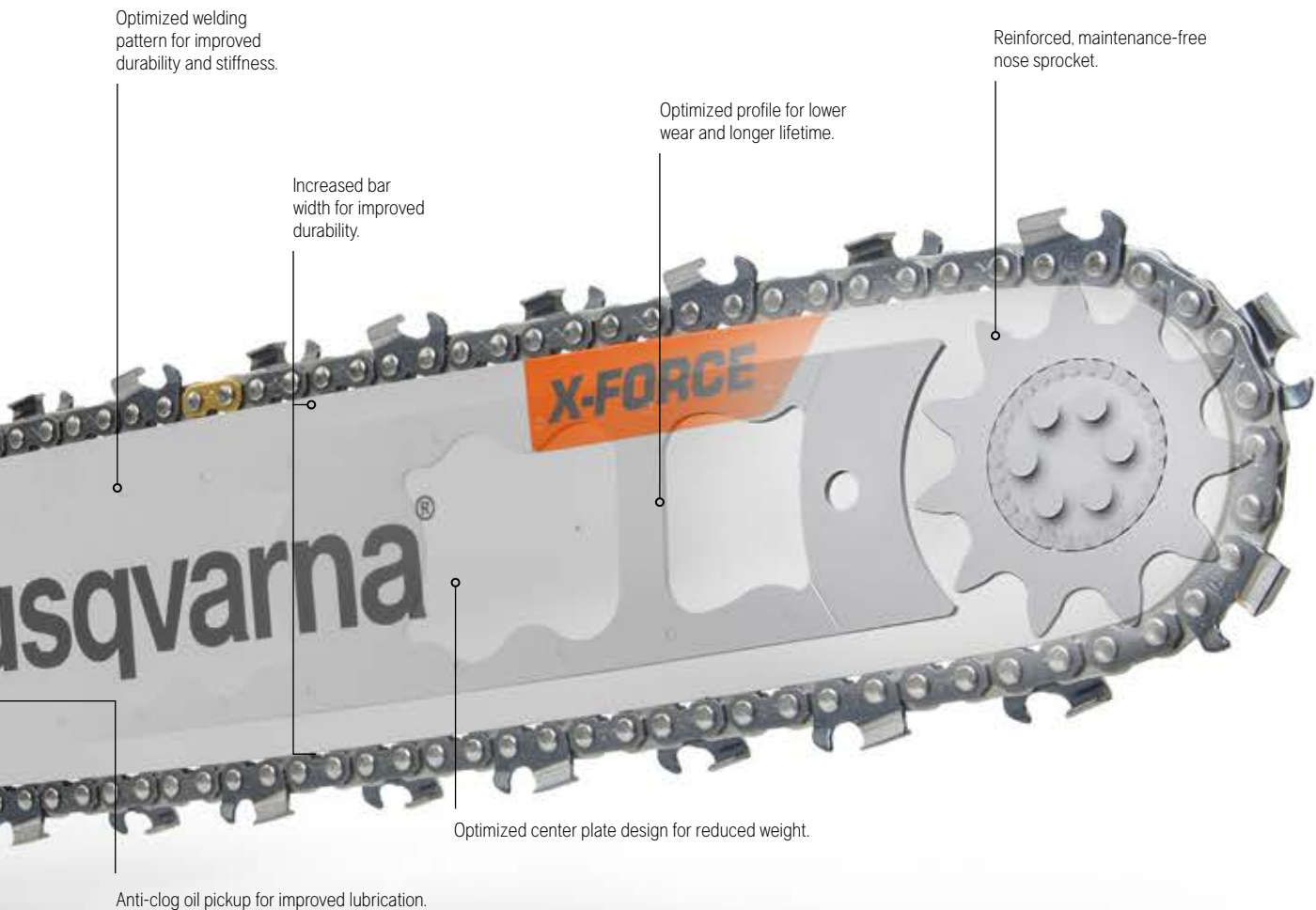
The X-FORCE™ laminated bars offer easier maintenance and increased productivity. Depending on the model, these benefits come from features such as updated profiles, larger nose sprocket, cutouts in the center plate, additional bearings, supported shields, and the removal of the grease hole. Available in 3/8" (15–20"), 3/8" mini (12–16") and .325" (13–20").



### HUSQVARNA X-TOUGH™ BARS WITH HARD NOSE

Solid bars are used for hard species of timber, thick bark and in very sandy, dusty or sooty conditions. The bars are coated to protect against scratches and corrosion. Available in 3/8" (18–28") and .404" (24–42").





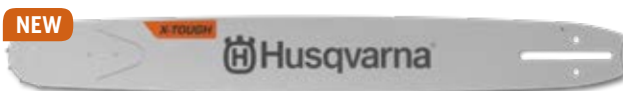
Anti-clog oil pickup for improved lubrication.

## PROLONG YOUR BAR AND CHAIN LIFE

Always use Husqvarna X-Guard chain oil. Incorrect use of chain oil is a common source of damage to saws and tends to lead to rapid wear of the bar, or the chain jamming or derailing. Our full range of chain oils can be found on page 244.

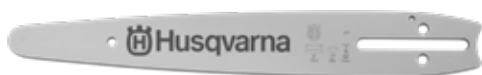
## KEEPING STANDARDS

Testing and fulfilling ISO, EN and ANSI standards and internal standards is a priority in the development of new Husqvarna accessories. Regular testing during production ensures lasting quality.



### HUSQVARNA X-TOUGH™ BARS WITH REPLACEABLE SPROCKET NOSE

Solid RSN bar with great durability and robustness. The load is transferred to the high-quality roller bearing. The bars are coated to protect against scratches and corrosion. Replaceable tip is available as a spare part. Available in 3/8" (16–28"), .325" (18") and .404" (24–42").



### HUSQVARNA CARVING BAR

Carving bars have a smaller nose radius and are suitable for sculpting and other precision work. Available in 1/4" (10–12").



### HUSQVARNA X-TOUGH™ LIGHT BARS WITH REPLACEABLE SPROCKET NOSE

A lightweight solid RSN bar. Improves the maneuverability while maintaining durability and robustness. The load is transferred to the high-quality roller bearing. Wear-resistant paint protects against scratches and corrosion. Replaceable tip is available as a spare part. Available in 3/8" (20–36").



### BAR SCABBARDS

Covers the bar and chain on the chainsaw. Protects both from unnecessary damage or wear. Made from high impact plastic.  
13"-16" (596 70 37-01) 18"-22" (596 70 36-01) 24"-28" (596 54 76-01)



# HUSQVARNA BAR & CHAIN FIT UP CHART

The below suggested bar & chain types are based on the most common original equipment combinations.  
Additional Husqvarna bars and chains available from your local dealer.

CHAINSAW MODEL	BAR LENGTH	PITCH	GAUGE	DRIVE LINKS	FILE SIZE	BAR TYPE	BAR PART NUMBER	CHAIN MODEL	CHAIN PART NUMBER
120i	14"	3/8 Mini Pixel	.043	52	11/64	Laminate	595 97 07-52	H38	591 10 50-52
120	14"	3/8 Mini	.050	52	5/32	Laminate	596 00 97-52	S93G X-Cut®	585 42 21-52
	16"	3/8 Mini	.050	56	5/32	Laminate	596 00 97-56	S93G X-Cut®	585 42 21-56
130	14"	3/8 Mini	.050	52	5/32	Laminate	596 00 97-52	S93G X-Cut®	585 42 21-52
	16"	3/8 Mini	.050	66	5/32	Laminate	596 00 97-56	S93G X-Cut®	585 42 21-56
135 MARK II	14"	3/8 Mini	.050	52	5/32	Laminate	596 00 97-52	S93G X-Cut®	585 42 21-52
	16"	3/8 Mini	.050	66	5/32	Laminate	596 00 97-56	S93G X-Cut®	585 42 21-56
435 / 435e	13"	.325 Pixel	.050	56	3/16	Laminate	596 19 97-56	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-56
	16"	.325 Pixel	.050	66	3/16	Laminate	596 19 97-66	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-66
	18"	.325 Pixel	.050	72	3/16	Laminate	596 19 97-72	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-72
440 / 440e	13"	.325 Pixel	.050	56	3/16	Laminate	596 19 97-56	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-56
	16"	.325 Pixel	.050	66	3/16	Laminate	596 19 97-66	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-66
	18"	.325 Pixel	.050	72	3/16	Laminate	596 19 97-72	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-72
445 / 445e	13"	.325 Pixel	.050	56	3/16	Laminate	596 19 97-56	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-56
	16"	.325 Pixel	.050	66	3/16	Laminate	596 19 97-66	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-66
	18"	.325 Pixel	.050	72	3/16	Laminate	596 19 97-72	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-72
	20"	.325 Pixel	.050	80	3/16	Laminate	596 19 97-80	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-80
450 Rancher / 450e	13"	.325 Pixel	.050	56	3/16	Laminate	596 19 97-56	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-56
	16"	.325 Pixel	.050	66	3/16	Laminate	596 19 97-66	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-66
	18"	.325 Pixel	.050	72	3/16	Laminate	596 19 97-72	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-72
	20"	.325 Pixel	.050	80	3/16	Laminate	596 19 97-80	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-80
455 Rancher	18"	3/8	.050	68	7/32	Laminate	596 54 74-68	H80	591 13 23-68
	20"	3/8	.050	72	7/32	Laminate	596 54 74-72	H80	591 13 23-72
	20"	3/8	.058	72	7/32	Laminate	596 54 75-72	H81	591 15 39-72
	24"	3/8	.050	84	7/32	Solid, RSN	595 97 13-84	H80	591 13 23-84
460 Rancher	18"	3/8	.050	68	7/32	Laminate	596 54 74-68	H80	591 13 23-68
	20"	3/8	.050	72	7/32	Laminate	596 54 74-72	H80	591 13 23-72
	20"	3/8	.058	72	7/32	Laminate	596 54 75-72	H81	591 15 39-72
	24"	3/8	.050	84	7/32	Solid, RSN	595 97 13-84	H80	591 13 23-84





# HUSQVARNA BAR & CHAIN FIT UP CHART

The below suggested bar & chain types are based on the most common original equipment combinations.  
Additional Husqvarna bars and chains available from your local dealer.

CHAINSAW MODEL	BAR LENGTH	PITCH	GAUGE	DRIVE LINKS	FILE SIZE	BAR TYPE	BAR PART NUMBER	CHAIN MODEL	CHAIN PART NUMBER
530iP4	10"	3/8 Mini	.050	40	5/32	Laminate	596 29 85-40	H37	591 10 60-40
530iPT5	10"	3/8 Mini	.050	40	5/32	Laminate	596 29 85-40	H37	591 10 60-40
525P4S	12"	3/8 Mini	.050	45	5/32	Laminate	596 00 97-45	S93G X-Cut®	585 42 21-45
525P5S	12"	3/8 Mini	.050	45	5/32	Laminate	596 00 97-45	S93G X-Cut®	585 42 21-45
525PT5S	12"	3/8 Mini	.050	44	5/32	Laminate	596 29 85-44	S93G X-Cut®	585 42 21-44
543 XP®	16"	.325 Pixel	.050	66	3/16	X-Force	596 19 97-66	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-66
	16"	.325 Pixel	.058	66	3/16	X-Force	596 19 98-66	H25	591 09 90-72
	18"	.325 Pixel	.050	72	3/16	X-Force	596 19 97-72	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-72
	18"	.325 Pixel	.058	72	3/16	X-Force	596 19 98-72	H25	591 09 90-78
545 MARK II 550 XP® MARK II	16"	.325 Pixel	.050	66	3/16	X-Force	596 19 97-66	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-66
	16"	.325 Pixel	.050	66	3/16	X-Force	596 00 89-66	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-66
	16"	.325	.058	66	3/16	X-Force	596 19 98-66	H25	591 09 90-66
	16"	.325	.058	66	3/16	X-Force	596 00 90-66	H25	591 09 90-66
	18"	.325 Pixel	.050	72	3/16	X-Force	596 19 97-72	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-72
	18"	.325 Pixel	.050	72	3/16	X-Force	596 00 89-72	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-72
	18"	.325	.058	72	3/16	X-Force	596 19 98-72	H25	591 09 90-72
	18"	.325	.058	72	3/16	X-Force	596 00 90-72	H25	591 09 90-72
	20"	.325 Pixel	.050	80	3/16	X-Force	596 19 97-80	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-80
	20"	.325 Pixel	.050	78	3/16	X-Force	596 00 89-78	SP33G X-Cut®	581 64 36-78
	20"	.325	.058	78	3/16	X-Force	596 00 96-78	H25	591 09 90-78
	20"	.325	.058	78	3/16	X-Force	596 00 90-78	H25	591 09 90-78
555	16"	3/8	.050	60	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 72-60	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-60
	16"	3/8	.058	60	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 82-60	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-60
	18"	3/8	.050	68	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 72-68	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-68
	18"	3/8	.058	68	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 82-68	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-68
	20"	3/8	.050	72	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 72-72	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-72
	20"	3/8	.058	72	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 82-72	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-72
	24"	3/8	.050	84	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 82-84	C83 X-Cut®	581 62 69-84
	24"	3/8	.058	84	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 82-72	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-72



# HUSQVARNA BAR & CHAIN FIT UP CHART

The below suggested bar & chain types are based on the most common original equipment combinations.  
Additional Husqvarna bars and chains available from your local dealer.

CHAINSAW MODEL	BAR LENGTH	PITCH	GAUGE	DRIVE LINKS	FILE SIZE	BAR TYPE	BAR PART NUMBER	CHAIN MODEL	CHAIN PART NUMBER
365 372 XP® 562 XP® 565 572 XP®	16"	3/8	.050	60	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-60	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-60
	16"	3/8	.058	60	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-60	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-60
	18"	3/8	.050	68	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-68	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-68
	18"	3/8	.058	68	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-68	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-68
	20"	3/8	.050	72	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-72	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-72
	20"	3/8	.058	72	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-72	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-72
	24"	3/8	.050	84	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-84	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-84
	24"	3/8	.058	84	7/32	X-Tough	596 00 75-84	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-84
	28"	3/8	.050	93	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-93	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-93
	28"	3/8	.058	93	7/32	X-Tough	596 00 75-93	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-93
585	20"	3/8	.050	72	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-72	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-72
	20"	3/8	.058	72	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-84	C85 X-Cut®	585 55 00-84
	24"	3/8	.050	84	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-93	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-93
	24"	3/8	.058	84	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-05	C85 X-Cut®	585 55 00-05
	28"	3/8	.050	93	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-72	C83 X-Cut®	581 62 69-72
	28"	3/8	.058	93	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-84	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-84
	28"	3/8	.063	93	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-93	H83	581 62 69-93
	32"	3/8	.050	105	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-05	C83 X-Cut®	581 62 69-05
	32"	3/8	.058	105	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 96-93	C85 X-Cut®	591 16 40-93
	32"	3/8	.063	104	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 96-05	H83	591 16 40-05
	36"	3/8	.063	115	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 96-15	H83	591 16 40-15
592 XP®	20"	3/8	.050	72	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-72	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-72
	20"	3/8	.058	72	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-72	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-72
	24"	3/8	.050	84	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-84	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-84
	24"	3/8	.058	84	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-84	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-84
	28"	3/8	.050	93	7/32	X-Tough Light	599 65 67-93	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-93
	28"	3/8	.058	93	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-93	C85 X-Cut®	591 16 40-93
	28"	3/8	.063	93	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 96-93	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-93
	32"	3/8	.050	105	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-05	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-05
	32"	3/8	.058	105	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-05	C83 X-Cut®	581 62 69-05
	32"	3/8	.063	105	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 96-05	H83	591 16 40-05
	32"	3/8	.063	105	7/32	X-Tough Light	599 95 84-05	H83	591 16 40-05
	36"	3/8	.063	105	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 96-15	H83	591 16 40-15
	36"	3/8	.063	105	7/32	X-Tough Light	599 95 84-15	H83	591 16 40-15





# HUSQVARNA BAR & CHAIN FIT UP CHART

The below suggested bar & chain types are based on the most common original equipment combinations.  
Additional Husqvarna bars and chains available from your local dealer.

CHAINSAW MODEL	BAR LENGTH	PITCH	GAUGE	DRIVE LINKS	FILE SIZE	BAR TYPE	BAR PART NUMBER	CHAIN MODEL	CHAIN PART NUMBER
390 XP® 395 XP®	18"	3/8	.050	68	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-68	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-68
	18"	3/8	.058	68	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-68	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-68
	20"	3/8	.050	72	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-72	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-72
	20"	3/8	.058	72	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-72	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-72
	24"	3/8	.050	84	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-84	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-84
	24"	3/8	.058	84	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-84	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-84
	28"	3/8	.050	93	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-93	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-93
	28"	3/8	.058	93	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-93	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-93
	32"	3/8	.050	105	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-05	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-05
	32"	3/8	.058	105	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-05	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-05
	36"	3/8	.058	115	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-15	C85 X-Cut®	581 62 69-15
3120 XP®	28"	3/8	.050	93	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-93	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-93
	32"	3/8	.050	105	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 74-05	C83 X-Cut®	585 55 00-05
	32"	3/8	.058	105	7/32	X-Tough	596 68 91-05	C83 X-Cut®	581 62 69-05
	32"	0.404	.063	105	7/32	X-Tough	596 69 00-95	C85 X-Cut®	591 16 44-95
535i XP®	12"	.325 Pixel	.043	51	5/32	X-Precision	596 55 36-51	SP21G X-Cut®	596 55 33-51
540i XP®	14"	.325 Pixel	.043	59	5/32	X-Precision	596 55 36-59	SP21G X-Cut®	596 55 33-59
	16"	.325 Pixel	.043	64	5/32	X-Precision	596 55 36-64	SP21G X-Cut®	596 55 33-64
T525	12"	3/8 Mini	.050	45	5/32	X-Precision	596 55 36-51	S93G X-Cut®	596 55 33-51
T435	12"	3/8 Mini	.050	45	5/32	Laminate	596 00 97-45	S93G X-Cut®	585 42 21-45
	14"	3/8 Mini	.050	52	5/32	Laminate	596 00 97-52	S93G X-Cut®	585 42 21-52
	16"	3/8 Mini	.050	56	5/32	Laminate	596 00 97-56	S93G X-Cut®	585 42 21-56
T540 XP®	14"	.325 Pixel	.043	52	5/32	X-Precision	596 55 36-59	S93G X-Cut®	596 55 33-59
	16"	.325 Pixel	.043	56	5/32	X-Precision	596 55 36-64	S93G X-Cut®	596 55 33-64
T535i XP®	12"	.325Mini Pixel	.043	51	5/32	Laminate	596 55 36-51	SP21G X-Cut®	596 55 33-51
T540i XP®	12"	.325Mini Pixel	.043	51	5/32	X-Precision	596 55 36-51	SP21G X-Cut®	596 55 33-51
	14"	.325Mini Pixel	.043	59	5/32	X-Precision	596 55 36-59	SP21G X-Cut®	596 55 33-59
	16"	.325Mini Pixel	.043	64	5/32	X-Precision	596 55 36-64	SP21G X-Cut®	596 55 33-64



## FILING EQUIPMENT



A sharp chain is as important as a powerful engine. For your chainsaw to operate effectively, safely, and with precision, it's vital to maintain a sharp chain. How often it needs to be sharpened depends on how frequently you use it. A good indication of the condition of your chain is the appearance of the wood chips. A sharp chain will produce fine, even wood chips, while a dull chain generates sawdust. You'll need a round file, a flat file and a filing gauge to file a chain. We also recommend that you use a stump vise to hold the bar, leaving both hands free for filing.

### INTENSIVE ROUND CUT FILES



Designed for optimal cutting performance and longer lifetime.

Item	Part Number
4.0mm – 2 pack	588 24 59-01
4.8mm – 2 pack	588 24 63-01
5.5mm – 2 pack	588 24 61-01
5.5mm – 2 pack	588 24 62-01
4.0mm – 12 pack	597 35 53-02
4.8mm – 12 pack	597 35 63-02
5.5mm – 12 pack	597 35 64-02

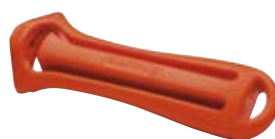
### FLAT FILES



Quality files which give you the right geometry of the cutter.

Item	Part Number
Flat files 6" – 12 pack	596 28 45-61

### FILE HANDLE



Patented file locking system. Fits all our files. 25° and 30° guides ensure correct file angling.

Item	Part Number
File handle – Round files Ø 4.5-5.5mm	596 28 46-01

### STUMP VISE



To fasten the chainsaw in a secure position when filing. Made of forged steel.

Item	Part Number
Stump vise	596 28 60-01



## FILE GAUGES



Specifically designed file gauges that give the correct filing angles. Use together with our round files.

Item	Part Number
.325" H25	596 28 49-01
.404" H64(S)	596 28 50-01
3/8" mini H36	596 28 48-01
3/8" mini pixel H38	596 28 47-01

## COMBINATION GAUGES



Our combination gauges are specifically designed with a file gauge and depth gauge setter together in one tool. Use together with our round and flat files for a correct filing angle.

Item	Part Number
H30 .325" 1.3mm Pixel	596 28 57-01
.325" <b>X-CUT® SP33G</b>	596 63 84-01
.325" Mini <b>X-CUT® SP21G</b>	596 28 55-01
H25 .325" 1.5mm	596 28 60-01
H42 3/8" 1.5mm Full chisel	596 28 54-01
3/8" <b>X-CUT® C83/C85</b>	586 93 86-02
H51/54/58 3/8" 1.5mm	596 28 54-01

## FILE KITS



Complete filing kit with a file handle, combination gauge or a file gauge and depth gauge, two round files and one flat file.

Item	Part Number
.325"	505 69 81-94
.325" Pixel <b>X-CUT® SP33G</b>	586 93 34-03
3/8" <b>X-CUT® C83/C85</b>	586 93 85-02
3/8"	531 30 00-80
3/8" <b>X-CUT® S93G</b>	596 63 89-01

## DEPTH GAUGES



Specifically designed file gauges that give the correct filing angles. Use together with our flat files.

Item	Part Number
3/8"	596 28 51-04
3/8" mini	596 28 51-02
.325"	596 28 51-01
.404"	596 28 51-03



### FILING THE CUTTING TEETH

File using light and even pressure, with gentle pushing strokes, parallel to the gauge. Try to get the same length of all cutters.



### FILING THE DEPTH GAUGE

File all the way down to the gauge. If you file the depth gauge without a tool, you risk filing them too far down and the chain will produce chips which are too thick.





## FORESTRY & ARBORIST TOOLS



### TOOL BELT FLEXI – COMPLETE KIT



A flexible and ergonomic tool belt with excellent weight distribution and adjustable, one-hand-release belt buckle specially developed for forestry work. Intuitive and easy to personalize with easily attached holders, pockets and harness. Included in kit: tool belt, harness, wedge pocket, hook universal, universal bag for first aid kit, holder files/combi tool.

**Part Number** 593 83 72-13

### EVERY TOOL HAS A JOB TO DO AND THESE WILL DO IT WELL.

Being the world's leading supplier of outdoor power products does not mean we forget about the smaller tools and accessories needed to complete the job. Every tool in our portfolio of axes, knives, lifting hooks, breaking bars and other things has been carefully selected to ensure that you have everything you need to do your work well. Our bags are made of sustainable materials to keep your equipment protected and make it easier to carry.

### TOOL BELT ACCESSORIES



#### 1. COMBI HOLSTER

Combi holster for lifting tong or lifting hook plus eyelets for measuring tape.

**Part Number** 593 83 83-11

#### 2. COMBI HOLSTER WITH WEDGE POCKET

Combi holster for lifting tong or lifting hook plus a pocket for wedges.

**Part Number** 593 83 83-12

#### 3. WEDGE POCKET

Pocket for multiple wedges, with individual sections keeping wedges in place.

**Part Number** 593 83 88-02

#### 4. UNIVERSAL BAG

Universal bag for first aid kit, GPS tracker, power bar and other smaller items.

**Part Number** 593 83 92-02

#### 5. TAPE MEASURE HOLDER

Holder to keep measuring tape in place.

**Part Number** 593 83 91-02

#### 6. FILE AND COMBI-TOOL HOLDER

Holder for one round and one flat file, plus combi-tool. The holder effectively prevents broken or lost tools.

**Part Number** 593 83 94-02

#### 7. SPRAY CAN HOLDER

Holster for a spray can that makes sure it is securely kept in its place.

**Part Number** 593 83 95-02

#### 8. CARRIER HOOK

A multi-purpose hook for carrying various tools, water cans or other equipment.

**Part Number** 593 83 96-02

#### 9. TOOL HOLDER

Multi-purpose holder for carrying tools such as an axe, impact bar, etc.

**Part Number** 593 83 97-02

#### 10. HOLSTER

Holster for foot breaking bar and impact bar.

**Part Number** 505 69 32-93

#### 11. CALIPER HOLSTER

With table of cylinder volumes, centimeter gradations on 2 sides.

**Part Number** 505 69 32-14

#### 12. CRAYON HOLDER WITH REEL

Holder with spring-loaded metal reel for 12 mm crayons.

**Part Number** 593 83 98-02

#### 13. ACCESSORY BAG

Extra bag, suitable for your fire extinguisher, water bottle, extra clothing and more.

**Part Number** 596 25 29-02

#### 14. GRAPHITE CRAYONS

Weather resistant graphite crayons for marking on dry and wet wood. Hexagonal, diameter 12 x 120 mm, 12 pcs/package.

**Part Number** 593 97 55-02



## BREAKING BAR WITH CANT HOOK



Fully forged with plastic handle, repeat heel and turning hook.

Item	Part Number
31.5"	596 28 43-01

## LIFTING TONGS



Features sharp hooks with ground edges. Special hardened steel with a treated surface makes tongs durable and less sensitive to rust.

Item	Part Number
8"	574 38 75-02
12"	574 38 76-02

## LIFTING HOOK



Features an extended hook for longer, wider opening to give a better grip when working. Special hardened steel with treated surface makes the hook robust and less sensitive to rust.

Item	Part Number
Lifting Hook	596 27 04-01

## FELLING WEDGES



Made of high impact ABS plastic. Helps the tree fall in the right direction.

Item	Part Number
5.5"	589 38 80-01
8"	589 38 80-02
10"	589 38 80-03
12"	608 20 10-02

## CHAINSAW HOOK



For easy connection of a chainsaw to a harness. Robust connection. Optimized for T525 / T540 XP® / T535i XP®.

Item	Part Number
Chainsaw Hook	596 28 28-01

## CHAINSAW EYELET



For arborists who use a standard chainsaw. Offers a safe way to connect the chainsaw to the chainsaw strap. Has an overload release.

Item	Part Number
Chainsaw Eyelet	596 27 17-01



## THROW WEIGHTS



Used to set throw line in canopy. Abrasive resistant, durable, highly visible.

Item	Part Number
8 oz Throw Weight	596 93 58-04
10 oz Throw Weight	596 93 58-03
12 oz Throw Weight	596 93 58-02
14 oz Throw Weight	596 93 58-01

## THROW LINE



Used to pull climbing ropes into canopy. High strength, low stretch, knot friendly. Use with Throw Line Cube for storage.

Item	Part Number
180' Throwline	596 93 59-01
Throwline Cube	596 93 60-01

## 2-in-1 SAFETY LANYARD & PRUSIK



Used for safety while positioning and climbing. Eye and eye Prusik perfect for friction hitch cord.

Item	Part Number
2-in-1 Safety Lanyard	596 93 64-01
Eye & Eye Prusik	596 93 65-01

## CARABINERS



Rope and hardware connectors. Available in Oval, D-Shape and Pear Shape.

Item	Part Number
Oval Carabiner	596 93 62-01
D-Shape Carabiner	596 93 62-02
Pear Shape Carabiner	596 93 62-03

## CLIMBING ROPE



For climbing or light rigging. Easy grip, absorbs energy, excellent knotability. Use with rope bag for storage.

Item	Part Number
Kalix 16 strand rope 120'	529 44 55-01
Kalix 16 strand rope 150'	529 44 55-02
Kalix 16 strand rope 200'	529 44 55-03
Kalix 24 strand rope 120'	529 33 33-01
Styrka 24 strand rope 150'	529 33 33-02
Kalix 24 strand rope 200'	529 33 33-03
Rope Storage Bag	596 93 63-01

## CHAINSAW STRAP



To be used together with a chainsaw hook for connecting the chainsaw to a belt. Elastic design. Measures 20" (0.5 m) when relaxed and 49" (1.25 m) fully stretched out.

Item	Part Number
Chainsaw Strap	596 27 16-01



## CARRY BAGS

Great equipment deserves equally great storage. Featuring attractive designs, premium construction and durable, high-quality materials, Husqvarna bags are made to complement your outdoor work and lifestyle.

### DUFFEL BAG



Moisture-repellent and easily cleaned material, smart inside pockets and soft top handles. Removable shoulder straps and organizing bags included.

Item	Part Number
70 L	593 25 83-02

### TOOL BAG



This versatile bag is great for all kinds of tools – for arborists, forestry workers and homeowners – able to efficiently hold and organize many tools.

Item	Part Number
Tool Bag	598 59 42-01

### CHAINSAW BAG



Especially made for your chainsaw. Extra pockets for the chainsaw files and a Velcro fastening pocket placed on the outside. Fits up to 550 XP® with 20" bar.

Item	Part Number
Chainsaw Bag	597 41 83-02

### BACKPACK



Durable backpack for all weather. Easily cleaned material that keeps the inside dry. Roll-up seal and smart compartments for your laptop, thermos and water bottle.

Item	Part Number
30 L	593 25 82-02

### TROLLEY BAG



Robust trolley bag with easy access u-shaped zipper and silent rubber wheels. Moulded bottom and side make the bag stand upright without support. Two organizing bags included.

Item	Part Number
90 L	593 25 81-02

### POWERBOX



Fits model 130 and up to the 450, as well as the 572 XP® up to a 20" bar.

Item	Part Number
Powerbox	100 00 01-07



## HAND TOOLS

NEW



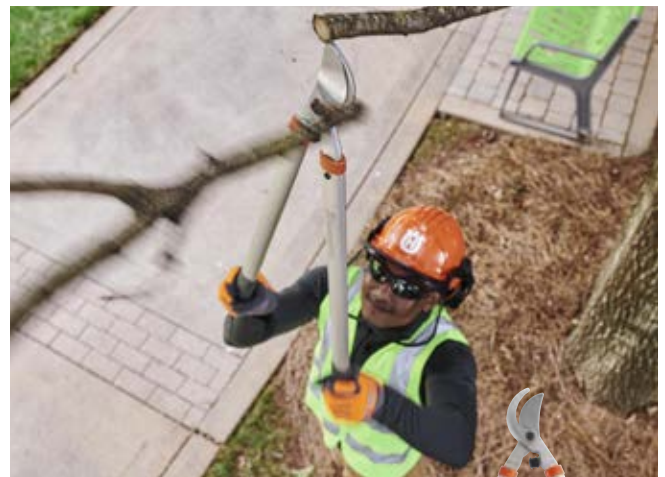
Sunshine, fresh air, and a job well done. Enjoy every moment in the outdoors with high-quality, professional-grade Husqvarna hand tools. From maintaining a patio garden to withstanding the all-day demands of commercial landscaping, Husqvarna has the tools for any project.



### HAND PRUNER – CLASSIC

A timeless design crafted of durable materials, the Classic Pruner will shape your garden season after season. Work for hours in comfort with its ergonomic design.

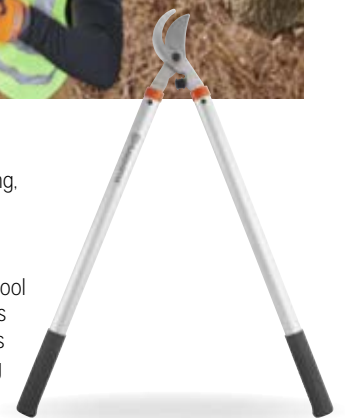
**Part Number:** 599 63 30-01



### LOPPER

Large cut capacity to conquer challenging, hard to reach branches. Durable high carbon steel blades produce a precision cut with minimal effort. Blades can be re-sharpened or replaced for extended tool life. Strong, lightweight aluminum handles allow easy maneuvering for homeowners and professionals alike. Shock absorbing bumper and anti-slip grips provide added safety and comfort.

**Part Number:** 599 63 33-01 (26")  
599 63 33-02 (32")







### HAND PRUNER – FUNCTIONAL

For professional performance in any garden, the Functional Pruner offers a lightweight, ergonomic and versatile design. Get a lifetime of use with replaceable high carbon steel blades.

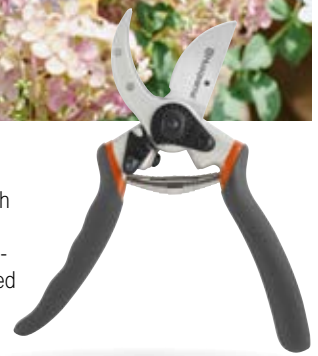
**Part Number:** 599 63 31-01



### HAND PRUNER – TECHNICAL

The Technical Pruner is crafted with high carbon alloy steel blades and drop-forged aluminum handles for top-of-the-line durability without extra weight. Loved by professional landscapers for its extra-large cut capacity that handles bigger jobs with ease.

**Part Number:** 599 63 32-01



### HEDGE SHEARS – COARSE

Trim large areas quickly and easily with the Coarse Hedge Shears. These professional-grade shears have a long reach, drop-forged high carbon steel blades, lightweight aluminum handles, and anti-slip grips to handle the biggest jobs.

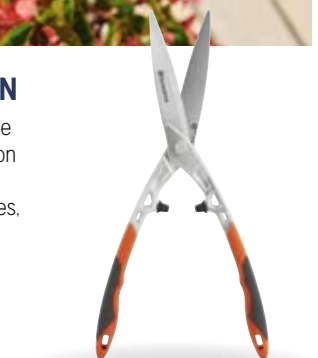
**Part Number:** 599 63 35-01



### HEDGE SHEARS – PRECISION

Trim perfectly manicured shrubs with the Precision Hedge Shears. The high carbon steel blades give a precise cut, plus lightweight drop-forged aluminum handles, shock-absorbing bumpers, and anti-slip grips for all-day comfort.

**Part Number:** 599 63 34-01







## FORESTRY TOOLS

### AXES & OTHER FORESTRY TOOLS

Husqvarna's reinforced composite shaft axes feature high-quality, non-stick steel heads. The blade and head geometry is adapted to suit a range of applications, ensuring optimal cutting and splitting performance.

All Husqvarna wooden axes are built with hand-forged, high-quality, precision-ground Swedish steel and premium hickory shafts. In addition, each axe comes with a grain-leather sheath for protection.

#### UNIVERSAL AXE A1400 & A2400



Universal axe ideal for splitting resinous wood.

Length	Weight	Part Number
A1400 – 23.6"	3.1 lbs	596 28 21-01
A2400 – 27.6"	5.3 lbs	596 28 23-01

#### SPLITTING AXE S1600 & S2800



Splitting axe for splitting logs and chunks of wood.

Length	Weight	Part Number
S1600 – 23.6"	3.5 lbs	596 28 24-01
S2800 – 27.6"	6.2 lbs	596 28 26-01

#### HOOKAROONS



Short-handled sapple for moving logs. Polished metal head with sharply curved tip. Part of the wooden handle is painted in orange for improved visibility.

Length	Weight	Part Number
15.0"	1.9 lbs	596 29 25-01
31.5"	2.5 lbs	596 29 25-02

#### UNIVERSAL HATCHET H900



Small hatchet for outdoor, trekking and garden activities.

Length	Weight	Part Number
13.4"	2.0 lbs	596 28 20-01

#### PRUNING SAWS



Item	Part Number
Fixed straight blade	596 28 36-01



Item	Part Number
Fixed curved blade	596 28 37-01



Item	Part Number
Folding straight blade	596 28 29-01

#### LOG TOTE BAG



Heavy-duty, water-resistant materials. High-density stitching ensures lasting durability, with padded handles. Folds for compact storage. Hold the equivalent of two bundles of wood.

Item	Part Number
Log tote bag	595 31 70-01

## HATCHET AXE



A hatchet for firewood and garden work.

Length	Weight	Part Number
13"	1.5 lbs	596 27 09-01

## TRADITIONAL MULTI-PURPOSE AXE



Suitable for small-scale tree felling, limbing logs, branch trimming and clearing bushes. The long handle gives power to the cut.

Length	Weight	Part Number
26"	3 lbs	596 27 13-01

## WOODEN CARPENTER'S AXE



Best suited for carpentry and other woodwork. Recess in the head so that the hand gets as close as possible to the cutting edge for maximum control.

Length	Weight	Part Number
19"	2.8 lbs	596 27 12-01

## WOODEN SMALL SPLITTING AXE



Best suited for basic splitting of lighter firewood. The head is designed to go easily into the wood, and its small size makes it possible to use with one-hand grip.

Length	Weight	Part Number
19"	2.8 lbs	596 27 10-01

## WOODEN LARGE SPLITTING AXE



Best suited for splitting thicker wood and firewood. The long handle creates extra power and has space for two-hand grip.

Length	Weight	Part Number
30"	5 lbs	596 27 11-01

## SPLITTING MAUL



The most powerful and heaviest axe made for splitting logs and large chunks of wood. It has a hardened striking face in the neck and can therefore be used as a sledge or in combination with a splitting wedge.

Length	Weight	Part Number
32"	6.5 lbs	596 27 15-01

## WOODEN CLEARING AXE



With hickory shaft and a double-edged blade that is reversible and replaceable.

Length	Weight	Part Number
26"	2.2 lbs	596 28 04-01

A background photograph showing a dense field of green brush and tall grass. In the lower right foreground, the head of a brushcutter with a blue and orange guard is visible, cutting through the vegetation. The overall scene is bright and natural, with sunlight filtering through the leaves.

# FOR HARD WORK AND CLEAR GROUNDS

Brushcutting and grass trimming can be tough, lengthy jobs that demand endurance from both machine and operator. This is why our brushcutters, string trimmers and clearing saws combine power and extreme durability with low weight. They are designed to be easy to handle and to deliver results you can be proud of. To ensure work is handled in the most comfortable way, Husqvarna offers harnesses designed to distribute the load optimally between shoulders, chest and back, for maximum comfort on long shifts.





## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



### RAW POWER

The X-Torq® technology reduces harmful exhaust emissions and increases fuel efficiency, making work more comfortable and more economical.\*



### TROUBLE-FREE STARTING

SmartStart® – the engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts with minimum effort, getting you working much quicker.



### ROBUST DESIGN

Our professional range of string trimmers, brushcutters and forestry clearing saws are powerful, industrious machines, designed for many years of demanding operation.



### LONG OPERATING

LowVib® – engines are equipped with very effective anti-vibration dampeners that absorb vibrations, sparing your arms and hands to let you work more comfortably during long shifts.



### BALANCED DESIGN

The handles are designed to be adjustable and reduce vibration. High handle bars also make working on slopes more efficient.



\* Compared with equivalent models without this feature.



STRING TRIMMERS, BRUSHCUTTERS, FORESTRY CLEARING SAWS & EDGERS

# HIGH-END RESULTS, WHATEVER YOUR NEEDS



## Up to 5 Year Limited Warranty on Handhelds

Consumers who purchase select gas-powered Husqvarna handheld products can receive a limited product warranty up to 5 years when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com).







## STRING TRIMMERS FOR A GREAT FINISHING TOUCH

Husqvarna's powerful and reliable string trimmers are the perfect choice when it comes to giving lawn edges a great finishing touch, as well as trimming grass at those hard-to-reach spots. Each model is easy to handle and designed to get the job done as effortlessly and swiftly as possible.



## BRUSHCUTTERS TOUGHER CLEARING WITH EASE

Powerful and impressively lightweight, extremely durable, yet easy and comfortable to use— that's Husqvarna brushcutters in a nutshell. Each machine is designed for long, demanding shifts of clearing high and thick grass.



## FORESTRY CLEARING SAWS REALLY HARD-WORKING COMPANIONS

Our brushcutters can fulfill the job with accuracy in really challenging conditions. Simply fitting saw blades onto our higher capacity brushcutters allows small trees and brush to be cleared.



## ! STARTING AS EASY AS IT GETS

The Husqvarna 500 series of string trimmers and brushcutters are equipped with intuitive controls for purge and choke. Smart Start® minimizes the effort to pull the starter cord, and the stop switch automatically returns to the "ON" position. This makes startups fast and simple.



## HIGH HANDLEBAR






High handlebar gives increased leg room when working on slopes, which makes operation more efficient.





# PRODUCT USE GUIDE







Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	HANDLE TYPE	
 LIGHT DUTY	122C	Gas	217 cc	9.7 lbs	Loop	
 MEDIUM DUTY	220iL		40V Li-ion	7.2 lbs*	Loop	
	130C	Gas	28 cc	11.3 lbs	Loop	
	130L	Gas	28 cc	12.2 lbs	Loop	
 PROFESSIONAL	520iLX		40V Li-ion	6.6 lbs*	Loop	
	522L	Gas	25.4 cc	9.3 lbs	Loop	
	525L	Gas	25.4 cc	9.7 lbs	Loop	
	525LS Mark II†	Gas	25.4 cc	10.1 lbs	Loop	
	525LST Mark II	Gas	25.4 cc	10.3 lbs	Loop	
	336FR	Gas	34.6 cc	15.4 lbs	Bullhorn	
	430LS	Gas	29.5 cc	11.2 lbs	Loop	
	535iFR		40V Li-ion	9.9 lbs	Bullhorn	
	535LS	Gas	34.6 cc	13 lbs	Loop	
	535LST	Gas	34.6 cc	13 lbs	Loop	
	525RX	Gas	25.4 cc	10.8 lbs	Bullhorn	
	545FR	Gas	45.7 cc	19.2 lbs	Bullhorn	
	555FX	Gas	53.3 cc	19.6 lbs	Bullhorn	
	525ECS†	Gas	25.4 cc	13.9 lbs	Loop	
	525ES†	Gas	25.4 cc	14.3 lbs	Loop	

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\*Excludes battery    \*\*Requires saw blade    †U.S. product only    ● Optimized solution (guideline only)    ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



		TRIMMING AND BRUSHCUTTING					PAGE
							
	GRASS BLADE (SUPPLIED)	GRASS	LIGHT VEGETATION	MEDIUM VEGETATION	HEAVY VEGETATION	BRUSHWOOD / SMALL TREES	
		●	○				89
		●	●	○			90
		●	●				90
		●	●				91
		●	●	●	○		92
		●	●	●	●	●	92
		●	●	●	○		93
		●	●	●	○		93
		●	●	●	○		93
	●	●	●	●	●	○	94
		●	●	●	○		94
	●	●	●	●	●	●	94
		●	●	●	●		95
		●	●	●	●		95
	●	●	●	●			96
	●	●	●	●	●	●	96
		○	●	●	●	●	96
		●	●	●			97
		●	●	●			97



# VERSATILITY TO FIT YOUR NEEDS







## LIGHT DUTY



Lightweight and easy-to-use trimmers for basic trimming around the yard by homeowners. Packed with user-friendly features and comfortable controls, Husqvarna's light-duty string trimmers are designed to simplify your lawn maintenance work.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Residential yard maintenance
- Trimming lawn edges and around obstacles
- Cutting back overgrown areas

### 122C



Lightweight, easy-to-start curved shaft string trimmer ideal for homeowners. Features Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- Low noise
- Auto return stop switch
- SmartStart®
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
217 cc	0.8 hp	5.0 / 3.6 m/s²	9.7 lbs
Model		Part Number	
122C		966 71 27-01	

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Protect what's important.

Husqvarna Classic Gloves. Page 255.



See pages 114-117 for cutting equipment options.



## MEDIUM DUTY



String trimmers designed for more demanding use by homeowners and landowners. Whether you have a large or small backyard, you can count on Husqvarna's medium-duty trimmers to be powerful performers for a variety of trimming applications.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Residential yard maintenance
- Maintaining bigger properties
- Trimming lawn edges and around obstacles
- Cutting back overgrown areas
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery models)

### 220iL – KIT

**Li-ion 40V**

### BEST-PERFORMING AND LIGHTEST IN ITS CLASS\*



Light, perfectly balanced trimmer with long-lasting power. Features easy-to-use interface and DualDirection™ trimmer head for superior safety and control.

- Perfect balance
- DualDirection™ rotating head
- Push-button boost mode
- Kit includes BLi22 and QC250

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	4.0 / 4.0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.2 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
220iL – Kit		970 48 01-01	
220iL Unit only		970 48 01-02	

### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

### GRASS

**BLi22**

1 h

### 130C

**NEW**

Ideal for homeowners. Features digital ignition for fast, easy starting, and a curved shaft for trimming around obstacles.

- Fast, easy starting
- Curved shaft
- LowVib®
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
28 cc	1.0 hp	4.61 / 5.65 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.3 lbs
Model		Part Number	
130C		970 51 43-02	

\*Based on dual-direction cutting 2x more area than traditional, one-direction string trimmers. Functionality offered exclusively by Husqvarna. Class defined as kits (tool + battery) sold with greater than 100 Watt Hours. Based on total weight of tool & battery, sold together as a kit.



## 130L



Ideal for homeowners. Features digital ignition for fast, easy starting, and a straight shaft for extended reach.

- Fast, easy starting
- LowVib®
- Straight shaft
- RapidReplace™ trimmer head

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
28 cc	1.0 hp	5.7 / 8.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	12.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
130L		970 51 44-02	

**See pages 114-117 for cutting equipment options.**

## OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 114-117 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com).



## H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 253.



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 245.







## PROFESSIONAL



Gas and battery trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna string trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Select models compatible with saw blades for brush and forest clearing work.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Landscape maintenance
- Sidewalks and paved areas
- Parks and public spaces
- Cutting back overgrown areas
- Forest and brush clearing

### 520iLX

Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery string trimmer for professionals. Features loop handle and 2-way rotation trimmer head.

- Brushless motor
- 2-way head rotation
- Blade capable
- Keypad with savE™
- T25B Tap 'n Go™ head
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 0.7 m/s²	6.6 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iLX Unit only		967 9161-14	

### WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

### LIGHT

### TOUGH

	<b>BLi100</b>	40 min	20 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	1 h 20 min	40 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	2 h 30 min	1 h 15 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	8 h 15 min	4 h 15 min

### 522L



High-performance string trimmer for professionals. Features solid drive shaft and tool-less air filter access.

- X-Torq®
- T35 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.2 hp	5.4 / 4.0 m/s²	9.3 lbs
Model		Part Number	
522L		967 34 36-01	



## 525L



Powerful string trimmer for professionals, with X-Torq® engine, robust construction and easy maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Auto return stop switch
- T35 head
- Heavy-duty bevel gear
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.2 hp	3.0 / 2.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	97 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525L		966 78 17-01	

## 525LS MARK II

NEW

USA only



Powerful string trimmer for professionals, with X-Torq® engine, robust construction and easy maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Auto return stop switch
- T35X head
- Heavy-duty bevel gear
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	3.0 / 2.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	101 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525LS MARK II		970 44 64-01	

## 525LST MARK II

NEW



Powerful string trimmer for professionals, with X-Torq® engine, robust construction and easy maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Auto return stop switch
- T35X head
- Heavy-duty bevel gear
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	3.0 / 2.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	103 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525LST MARK II		970 44 65-03	

**See pages 114-117 for cutting equipment options.**

## OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 114-117 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com).



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. And, lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 253.







## PROFESSIONAL



Gas and battery trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna string trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Select models compatible with saw blades for brush and forest clearing work.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Landscape maintenance
- Sidewalks and paved areas
- Parks and public spaces
- Cutting back overgrown areas
- Forest and brush clearing

### 336FR



Brushcutter for professional and landowner use. Includes trimmer head, grass blade and saw blade for maximum flexibility.

- X-Torq®
- T35 M12 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Balance 35 harness
- Ergonomic handle
- Include blade

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
34.6 cc	1.9 hp	3.7 / 2.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	15.4 lbs
Model		Part Number	
336FR		966 60 47-04	

### 430LS



Powerful string trimmer for professionals. Features heavy-duty bevel gear and Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- X-Torq®
- T35 M12 Tap 'n Go™ head
- SmartStart®
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
29.5 cc	1.3 hp	2.6 / 1.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
430LS		966 48 25-01	

### 535iFR

**Li-ion 40V**



Robust and versatile, high-performance, battery-powered brushcutter designed for frequent use on grass, brush and light forestry clearing.

- X-Torq®
- T35 M12 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Balance 55 harness
- Ergonomic handle

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	1.7 / 1.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.9 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
535iFR Unit only		967 85 05-05	





## 535LS



Powerful string trimmer for maximum professional performance. Features X-Torq® engine and LowVib® anti-vibration.

- X-Torq®
- Multi-use
- 20" cutting swath
- Auto return stop switch
- LowVib®

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
34.6 cc	2.2 hp	4.7 / 6.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>	13 lbs
Model		Part Number	
535LS		967-90-82-02	

## 535LST



Powerful string trimmer for maximum professional performance. Features high-torque gear box and LowVib® anti-vibration.

- X-Torq®
- Multi-use
- 20" cutting swath
- Auto return stop switch
- High torque gear box

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
34.6 cc	2.2 hp	4.7 / 6.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>	13 lbs
Model		Part Number	
535LST		967 89 40-02	

**See pages 114-117 for cutting equipment options.**

### OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 114-117 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com).



### H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 253.



### HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 245.





## PROFESSIONAL



Gas and battery trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna string trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Select models compatible with saw blades for brush and forest clearing work.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Landscape maintenance
- Sidewalks and paved areas
- Parks and public spaces
- Cutting back overgrown areas
- Forest and brush clearing

### 525RX



Lightweight bullhorn brushcutter, designed for intensive professional use in lighter applications.

- X-Torq®
- Combi guard
- Auto return stop switch
- Single harness
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	21 / 2.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	10.8 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525RX		967 17 57-01	

### 545FR



Powerful brushcutter for maximum professional performance. Features trimmer head, grass blade, and saw blade.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- SmartStart®
- Balance X Harness
- Multi-use

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
45.7 cc	2.8 hp	3.6 / 3.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	19.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
545FR		967 63 79-05	

### 555FX



Powerful brushcutter for maximum professional performance. Features trimmer head, grass blade, and saw blade.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- SmartStart®
- Balance XT Harness
- Multi-use

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
53.3 cc	3.8 hp	21 / 2.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	19.6 lbs
Model		Part Number	
555FX		966 62 91-06	



## 525ECS

USA only



Powerful curved edger for professionals. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	4.2 / 9.1 m/s²	13.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525ECS		967 17 60-01	

## 525ES

USA only



Powerful straight edger for professionals. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	4.2 / 9.1 m/s²	14.3 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525ES		967 17 59-01	

**See pages 114-117 for cutting equipment options.**

## OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 114-117 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com).



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Functional Impact Brushcutter Pant.



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 245.







## HARNESSES



Ergonomically designed harnesses for optimized load distribution. Our harnesses effectively distribute the weight of the machine, for the best possible balance. This makes the machine feel lighter, easier to maneuver and less strenuous to operate.

### Ideal for applications including:

- **Brushcutters**
- **Pole products**
- **Battery products**

### STANDARD



Adjustable, padded shoulder straps. Simple and effective quick-release on chest. Firm hip support.

#### Part Number

596 29 68-01

### BALANCE 35



Ergonomically designed harness that distributes the load optimally between your shoulders, chest and back. Designed for use with smaller brushcutters.

#### Part Number

596 29 69-01

### + SMART ERGONOMIC SOLUTIONS (BALANCE XT™)



Flexible shoulder section and individual height adjustment.



Weight distribution from shoulders to hips.



Unisex setting for over and under the chest.



Shock-absorbing, traveling hip pad.



## BALANCE 55



Ergonomically designed harness that distributes the load optimally between your shoulders, chest and back. Designed for use with smaller brushcutters.

### Part Number

596 29 70-01

## BALANCE X™



Advanced harness with outstanding weight distribution between the shoulders, chest and back. Features floating hip pad with quick-release. Designed for use with larger brushcutters.

### Part Number

596 29 61-01

## BALANCE XT™



Our most advanced harness with unique features including male and female setting and pivoting shoulder section. Weight is evenly distributed across the upper body for maximum comfort and efficiency.

### Part Number

596 29 63-01

## BALANCE FLEX



Designed for use with pole products. The harness provides even load distribution over the shoulders. The machine support strap is spring assisted allowing floating load support and can be locked to a set length.

### Part Number


596 28 00-01

	STANDARD	BALANCE 35	BALANCE 55	BALANCE X™	BALANCE XT™	BALANCE FLEX
Wide, ventilated back plate		●	●	●	●	●
Quick set adjustment points	●	●	●	●	●	●
Padded, ergonomics straps	●	●	●	●	●	●
Shock-absorbing hip pad	●	●	●	●	●	—
Flexible hip pad suspension		●	●	●	●	—
Wide, supporting hip belt		—	—	●	●	—
Quick-release on hip pad		—	—	●	●	—
Grass and forest mode		—	—	●	●	—
Height adjustable back plate		—	—	—	●	—
Flexible shoulder section		—	—	—	●	—
Special setting for women		—	—	—	●	—

● = Available — = Not available



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

STRING TRIMMERS & BRUSHCUTTERS	122C	130C	130L	336FR	430LS	522L	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>							
Cylinder displacement, cc	21.7	28.0	28.0	34.6	29.5	25.4	
Power output, hp	0.8	1.0	1	1.9	1.3	1.2	
Fuel tank, ounces	12.2	16.7	16.7	20.3	23.6	16.9	
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	88	97	95.4	98	95	98	
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	104	116	116	113	116	108	
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	5.0/3.6	4.6/5.65	5.66/8.93	3.7/2.7	2.6/1.7	5.4/4.0	
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	9.7	11.3	12.2	15.4	11.2	9.3	
<b>FEATURES</b>							
AutoTune™	●	—	—	●	●	●	
Auto return stop switch	—	●	●	■	—	—	
Combi-guard	—	—	—	●	—	—	
Ergonomic handle	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Purge bulb	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Grass bevel gear	—	—	●	●	●	●	
High handlebar	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Low Vib®	—	●	●	—	●	●	
Pure gasoline engine	—	—	—	—	—	—	
SmartStart®	●	●	●	—	●	●	
Soft grip handles	—	—	●	●	●	—	
Standalone starter	—	—	—	—	●	●	
Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head	●	●	—	●	●	●	
Rapid Replace™ Trimmer Head	—	—	●	—	—	—	
Tool-less adjustment harness hook eyelet	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Tool-less adjustment of handlebar	—	●	●	●	—	—	
X-Torq® engine	—	—	—	●	●	●	
7° offset handle bar	—	—	—	●	●	—	
<b>HARNESSES</b>							
Balance XT™	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Balance X™	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Balance 55	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Balance 35	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Standard double	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Standard single	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>CUTTING EQUIPMENT</b>							
	●/—/—	●/—/—	●/—/—	●/●/●	●/—/—	●/—/—	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

## ! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR BRUSHCUTTER OR TRIMMER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technicians using only Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorized Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

## ! For battery trimmer technical specifications, please see page 29.

**NOMINAL POWER** – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.





	525L	525LS MARK II	525LST MARK II	535LS	535LST	525RX	545FR	555FX
		only						
	25.4	25.4	25.4	34.6	34.6	25.4	45.7	53.3
	1.2	1.34	1.34	2.15	2.15	1.3	2.8	3.8
	17.25	22.0	22.0	20.3	20.3	17.25	30.4	37.2
	98	98	98	100	100	93	100	103
	107	107	114	116	116	106	117	117
	3.0/2.8	3.0/2.8	3.0/2.8	4.7/6.6	4.7/6.6	2.1/2.3	3.6/3.8	2.1/2.3
	9.7	10.1	10.4	13.0	13.0	10.8	19.2	19.6
	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	—
	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	●
	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—
	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
	●	●	—	●	●	—	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—
	■	■	■	—	—	■	—	■
	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	●/(●) / —	●/(●) / —	●/(●) / —	●/— /—	●/— /—	●/●/—	●/●/●	(●)/(●) / —

EDGERS	525ES	525ESC
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	only	only
Cylinder displacement, cc	25.4	25.4
Power output, hp	1.34	1.34
Weight (without cutting equipment), lbs	14.3	13.9
Fuel tank, ounces	17.3	17.3
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A) *	94	94
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A) *	102	102
<b>FEATURES</b>		
Auto return stop switch	●	●
Purge bulb	●	●
Adjustable handle bar	●	●
Ergonomic handle	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \* Equivalent sound pressure level, as per ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the sound pressure levels at various operational states. Typical variation for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). \*\* Equivalent vibration level, as per ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the vibration levels at various operational states. The data presented for equivalent vibration level has a typical variation (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

**NOMINAL POWER** – The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner's manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

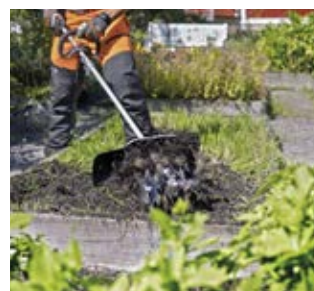


# GET ONE MACHINE FOR THE WHOLE PROJECT



## ATTACHMENTS FOR A LESS CLUTTERED COLLECTION

Choose the tool that best suits your needs then explore a variety of attachments. Each attachment offers a quick connection, durable design and – most importantly – enough power to trim dense grass, cut bushes, blow leaves, or sweep huge piles of debris. One tool, many jobs – your work just got a lot more efficient!



## ENJOY HIGHLY EFFICIENT WORK – AT WHATEVER HEIGHT

You shouldn't compromise when it comes to power, durability, and productivity. That's why we've designed our combi machines to work equally as well as conventional models. You can handle any task, from pole sawing to cultivating, with the same high-performance machine.



Our combi trimmers are the perfect choice if you want to have a truly smart, versatile work tool. You will only have to start and warm up one machine – then you are able to quickly and easily switch between many attachments to deal with all kinds of tasks – all year round. The engine units, together with all attachments, are as powerful and efficient as the conventional string trimmers, pole saws, hedge trimmers, etc. A combi machine means less space for storage, as well as less time and money for maintenance and service.

Thanks to the Tap 'n Go™ functions, the trimmer line is automatically fed when the head is pushed into the ground, which facilitates your work.



## LK TRIMMERS CAN BE FITTED WITH TRIMMER HEAD AND GRASS BLADE, AS WELL AS A WIDE RANGE OF ATTACHMENTS.



Reciprocator



Hedge trimmers



Pole saw



Dethatcher



Tiller



Blower



Sweeper



Bristle brush

### RELIABLE PERFORMANCE

The engine units, together with all attachments, are as powerful and efficient as the conventional string trimmers, pole saws, hedge trimmers, etc. All to give you reliable workmates that help you get the job done at all times.

### START UP ONE MACHINE

You will only have to start and warm up one machine – then you are able to quickly and easily switch between many attachments to deal with all kinds of tasks – all year round.



# LIGHT DUTY



## 122LK



Lightweight, attachment capable trimmer ideal for homeowners. Features Tap 'n Go trimmer head.

- Low noise
- SmartStart®
- Auto return stop switch
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
217 cc	0.8 hp	3.6 / 3.5 m/s²	10.6 lbs
Model		Part Number	
122LK		967 62 82-01	

Lightweight and easy-to-use trimmers for basic trimming around the yard by homeowners. Packed with user-friendly features and comfortable controls, Husqvarna's light-duty string trimmers are designed to simplify your lawn maintenance work.

- Ideal for applications including:**
- Residential yard maintenance
  - Trimming lawn edges and around obstacles
  - Cutting back overgrown areas

## HEAVY DUTY



Take a variety of yard projects to the next level using a single tool. These heavy-duty combi trimmers from Husqvarna are powerfully built, easy-to-use machines suitable for homeowners, landowners or professionals.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- All-around yard maintenance
- Lawn and landscaping
- Trees and bushes
- Hard surfaces

\*Based on total surface area cut using a 20" diameter trimmer string with shield vs. total surface area cut with competitors 17" diameter trimmer string with shield.

\*\*When compared to the pull force required on our previous 329L model versus this model with slow pull enhancements

## 325iLK

Li-ion 40V



Lightweight, multi-purpose batter string trimmer ideal for demanding work. Available as power head only or with trimmer attachment.

- X-Torq®
- Ergonomic handle
- T35
- Auto return stop switch

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	2.6 / 1.0 m/s²	5.5 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
Line Trimmer Attachment		967 85 04-01	
Bare Tool		967 85 04-02	

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

## 325iLK

## LIGHT

## TOUGH



	<b>BLi22</b>	1 h	30 min
	<b>BLi30</b>	2 h	1 h
	<b>BLi100</b>	40 min	20 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	1 h 20 min	40 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	2 h 30 min	1 h 15 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	8 h 15 min	4 h 15 min

## 330LK



Cut 30% more in less time with Husqvarna's large 20" cutting path.\* Also features easy pull for Effortless Starting™ and our exclusive RapidReplace™ trimmer head.

- 30% Easier pull to start\*
- LowVib®
- Cuts 30% more\*\*
- RapidReplace™ Trimmer Head
- Attachment capable

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
28 cc	1.0 hp	5.97 / 6.12 m/s²	12.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
330LK		970 54 50-01	



## PROFESSIONAL



Switch between tasks quickly with a single professional tool. These professional combi trimmers from Husqvarna are powerfully built, high-performance machines designed for use by full-time professionals, as well as the most demanding homeowners and landowners.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Professional property maintenance
- Lawn and landscaping
- Trees and bushes
- Hard surfaces

### 524LK



Powerful combi string trimmer for professionals. Features 4-stroke engine and soft-grip loop handle.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Multi-use
- Soft grip handle
- Attachments available

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25 cc	0.9 hp	8.5 / 6.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
524LK		967 32 70-01	

### 525LK



Powerful combi string trimmer for professionals. Features X-Torq® engine. Power head only.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Multi-use
- Attachments available
- Power unit only

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	3.0 / 3.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.9 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525LK		967 14 83-03	



**535LK**

Powerful combi string trimmer for maximum professional performance. Features X-Torq® engine and Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- T35 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Multi-use
- Comes with trimmer attachment

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
34.6 cc	2.0 hp	4.5 / 3.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	12.8 lbs
Model	Part Number		
535LK	967 68 81-04		

**!** See pages 108-111 for combi trimmer attachments.

**H-TEAM RECOMMENDS**

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 253.

**H-TEAM RECOMMENDS**

Technical work shirts.

See page 254.

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 245.



## ATTACHMENTS



### TRIMMER TA850



Trimmer attachment equipped with combination guard and T35 Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head. Blade capable (J-handle kit required).

Fits to	Part Number
122LK, 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	537 35 35-03

### BRUSHCUTTER BCA 850



Equipped with combination guard and Multi 255-4 grass knife. Comes complete with J-handle and harness.

Fits to	Part Number
122LK, 129LK, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 18 59-02

### POLE SAW PA 1100



Pole saw attachment, ideal for pruning when additional reach is required. Cuts branches up to approximately 5.9" in thickness. Length 43.3".

Fits to	Part Number
122LK, 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	537 18 33-28

### TILLER CA 230



Tiller attachment, ideal for use on flowerbeds and smaller areas of soil. Features heavy-duty gearbox and 2 tines.

Fits to	Part Number
122LK, 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 29 42-01

### EXTENSION EX 780



Shaft extension gives an extra reach of 30.7".

Fits to	Part Number
122LK, 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 29 71-01

**SWEeper SR 600-2**

Rubber broom attachment, ideal for sweeping sand and gravel from paths, driveways and lawns. Guard is included. Working width 23.6".

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325ILK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 29 44-01

**BRUSH BR600**

Bristle brush attachment, ideal for sweeping dirt from paths, driveways and in deep grooves. Guard is included. Working width 23.6".

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325ILK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 29 67-01

**DETHATCHER DT600**

Dethatcher attachment for removal of moss and thatch to provide a healthier lawn. Working width 23.6".

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325ILK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 29 69-01

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Want to stay comfortable during long working days?  
Technical Jacket:  
Page 248.

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Protect what's important. Xtreme Duty Gloves.  
Page 255.

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 245.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)



## ATTACHMENTS



### HEDGE TRIMMER HA 200



LK Hedge trimmer attachment 4" boom.

Fits to	Part Number
122LK, 129LK, 129DJX, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	596-31-65-03

### HEDGE TRIMMER HA 860



LK Hedge trimmer attachment 33" boom.

Fits to	Part Number
122LK, 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	596 31 66-03

### BLOWER BA 101



Blower attachment, ideal for clearing paths and driveways from leaves, litter and grass clippings. Airflow 529 CFM. Air speed 147 mph.

Fits to	Part Number
122LK, 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 28 64-01

### EDGER ESA 850



LK straight edger. Keeps lawns, pathways and flowerbeds looking good with straight, neat edging.

Fits to	Part Number
122LK, 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 92 56-01

### EDGER ECA 850



LK curved edger. Keeps lawns, pathways and flowerbeds looking good with straight, neat edging.

Fits to	Part Number
122LK, 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 92 55-01

## RECIPROCATOR RA 850



LK Reciprocator attachment.

Fits to	Part Number
129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK	967 90 85-01

## RECIPROCATOR RA-V



Reciprocator Gear attachment.

Fits to	Part Number
300 and 500 series trimmers with a 7-tooth spline drive shaft	967 90 86-01

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Protect what's important.  
Husqvarna Functional Gloves. Page 255.



## H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors.  
See page 253.



## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 245.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COMBI MACHINES	122LK	330LK	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Cylinder displacement, cc	21.7	28.0	
Power output, hp	0.8	1.0	
Fuel tank, ounces	10.14	16.7	
Tube diameter, inches	1	1	
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	90	96	
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	108	116	
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	3.6/3.5	5.97/6.12	
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	10.58	12.9	
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Auto return stop switch	●	●	
"Click on" attachments	●	●	
Combi-guard	●	—	
Comfort handle	●	●	
Detachable shaft	●	●	
Ergonomic handle	●	●	
Purge bulb	●	●	
Grass bevel gear	●	●	
High handlebar	—	—	
Low noise engine	●	—	
LowVib®	—	●	
Pure gasoline engine	—	—	
SmartStart®	●	—	
Soft grip handle	—	●	
Standalone starter	—	—	
Tap 'n Go trimmer head	●	—	
RapidReplace™ trimmer head	—	●	
Tool-less adjustment harness hook eyelet	—	—	
Tool-less adjustment of handlebar / handle	●	●	
X-Torc® engine	—	—	
7° offset handle bar	—	—	
<b>AVAILABLE ATTACHMENTS</b>			
Blower (BA101)	●	●	
Bristle Brush (BR600)	●	●	
Brushcutter (BCA850)	●	●	
Dethatcher DT 600	●	●	
Edger - Curved (ECA850)	●	●	
Edger - Straight (ESA 850)	●	●	
Extension (EX780)	●	●	
Hedge Trimmer (HA200)	●	●	
Hedge Trimmer - Extended (HA860)	●	●	
Pole Saw (PA1100)	●	●	
Reciprocator (RA850)	●	●	
Reciprocator Gear (RA-V)	●	●	
Sweeper (SR600)	●	●	
Tiller (CA230)	●	●	
Trimmer (TA850)	●	●	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>. \*\*\*\* This combination is possible, however not recommended.



**For battery combi machine technical specifications, please see page 29.**



**NOMINAL POWER** – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



## CUTTING EQUIPMENT



All Husqvarna trimmer heads, trimmer lines and blades are designed to do more than simply cut. Their outstanding design, high-quality materials, and cutting-edge technology offer top-tier performance, efficiency, and safety—no matter what your application may be.

## RapidReplace™ TRIMMER HEAD

NEW



Say goodbye to trimmer line frustration! Husqvarna's RapidReplace™ trimmer head is an innovative accessory for your gas-powered string trimmer that streamlines and simplifies the trimmer line reloading process. Simply, align, feed and twist the RapidReplace™ head—no disassembly required! Plus the RapidReplace™ head holds up to 22 feet of .095 trimmer line for extended trimming runtimes. Includes adapters for universal compatibility with gas-powered trimmers.

## SEMI-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEADS, 25–55 CC



Tap 'n Go™ function automatically feeds line when head is pushed into the ground. X variants have longer working life due to a Tap 'n Go™ button with ball bearing. T35 Universal includes adapters that allow it to be attached to most other trimmers.

T25B; T25 Tap Advanced; T25 M 10;  
T25 M 8; T35 Universal; T35 Non Universal;  
T35X; T45X

## FULLY-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEAD, 25–55 CC



The line feeds automatically when it becomes too short. The line length is self-adjusting to ensure that the best performance is achieved.

Trimmy HIT Pro  
Trimmy HIT



## TRI-CUT TRIMMER HEAD



Distinct design with plastic knives instead of trimmer line, ideal for coarser grass and terrain with stones. Highly visible, replaceable plastic flails, which are safe for use around trees and bushes.

Tri-Cut M10

Tri-Cut M12

## GRASS BLADES



For dense, coarse grass, but not for woody growth. Grass falls onto the blade for neat rows. Available with 4 teeth.

## MANUAL TRIMMER HEADS, 25–55 CC



The line is fed manually by the user by pushing the line feed button and pulling the cord. This enables the user to select the length of line to achieve the effect desired.

S35 M10

S35 M12

## GRASS KNIVES



For dense, coarse grass, but not for woody growth. Must use with J-Handle or Barrier Bar kit and proper guard. Available with 3 teeth.

## SAW BLADES

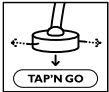
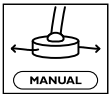


Developed in close collaboration with professional clearing saw workers, delivering a winning combination of maximum cutting capacity and low vibration levels. Available with 22, 24 or 26 teeth.





# HUSQVARNA TRIMMER HEADS




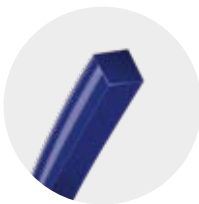
	PRODUCT NUMBER	SUITABLE LINE DIMENSIONS, INCH
 <b>SEMI-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEAD</b>		
RapidReplace™ <b>NEW</b>	599 91 56-01	.065-.095"
T25 Tap Advance	966 67 44-01	.065-.095"
T35 Universal	537 38 81-01	.065-.095"
T35 Straight Shaft	531 30 01-83	.065-.095"
T35X M10	596 27 70-01	.065-.095"
T35X M12	596 27 71-01	.065-.095"
T45X M12	596 29 79-01	.095-.105"
 <b>MANUAL TRIMMER HEAD</b>		
S35 M10	596 27 69-01	2.4-2.7"
S35 M12	596 27 68-01	2.4-2.7"
<b>TRIMMER HEAD WITH BLADES</b>		
Tri-Cut M10	596 27 73-01	–
Tri-Cut M12	596 27 74-01	–

– = Not available

## ! DURABILITY

Means trimmer heads with a unique design with ball bearing resting surface to prolong lifetime or trimmer lines with optimized material combinations.

# HUSQVARNA TRIMMER LINE

PRODUCT NAME	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	LENGTH	PRODUCT NUMBER
TITANIUM XPRO™				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Maximize your trimming performance with Husqvarna's Titanium XPRO™ trimmer line.</li><li>Suitable for all-around use on a wide range of applications, this round, dimpled, co-extruded line is made of a commercial-grade polymer for maximum durability, cutting performance, and energy efficient.</li></ul>	.095"	1 / 2 lb Donut	529 33 76-01
			1 lb Donut	529 33 76-02
			3 lb Spool	596 78 12-01
			5 lb Spool	529 33 76-03
		.105"	1 / 2 lb Donut	529 33 76-11
			1 lb Donut	529 33 76-12
			3 lb Spool	596 78 13-01
			5 lb Spool	529 33 76-13
TITANIUM FORCE™				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Take your trimming to the next level with Husqvarna's Titanium™ Force trimmer line.</li><li>Suitable for all-around use on a wide range of applications, this round, dimpled, co-extruded line offers superior durability and improved flight attributes for smoother trimming and reduced noise.</li></ul>	.080"	1 / 2 lb Donut	639 00 51-12
			1 lb Donut	639 00 51-13
			3 lb Spool	639 00 51-14
			5 lb Spool	639 00 51-15
		.095"	1 / 2 lb Donut	639 00 51-02
			1 lb Donut	639 00 51-04
			3 lb Spool	639 00 51-06
			5 lb Spool	639 00 51-09
		.105"	1 / 2 lb Donut	639 00 51-03
			1 lb Donut	639 00 51-05
			3 lb Spool	639 00 51-07
			5 lb Spool	639 00 51-10
		.130"	1 / 2 lb Donut	529 33 69-01
			1 lb Donut	505 03 16-10
			3 lb Spool	639 00 51-08
			5 lb Spool	505 03 16-11
TRIM FORCE™				
	<b>ROUND TRIMMER LINES</b> Put the finishing touches on any lawn with Husqvarna's round trimmer line. Suitable for all-around use on a wide range of applications, this round-shaped line features good durability and cutting performance.	.080"	1 / 2 lb Donut	529 33 70-01
			1 lb Donut	529 33 70-02
			3 lb Spool	529 33 70-03
			5 lb Spool	529 33 70-04
		.095"	1 / 2 lb Donut	529 33 70-11
			1 lb Donut	529 33 70-12
			3 lb Spool	529 33 70-13
			5 lb Spool	529 33 70-14
		.105"	1 / 2 lb Donut	529 33 70-21
			1 lb Donut	529 33 70-22
			3 lb Spool	529 33 70-23
			5 lb Spool	529 33 70-24
	<b>SQUARE TRIMMER LINES</b> Put the finishing touches on any lawn with Husqvarna's square trimmer line. Suitable for all-around use on a wide range of applications, this square-shaped line delivers a higher level of cutting performance.	.095"	1 / 2 lb Donut	529 33 75-01
			1 lb Donut	529 33 75-02
			3 lb Spool	529 33 75-03
			5 lb Spool	529 33 75-04
		.105"	1 / 2 lb Donut	529 33 75-11
			1 lb Donut	529 33 75-12
			3 lb Spool	529 33 75-13
			5 lb Spool	529 33 75-14
		.130"	1 / 2 lb Donut	529 33 75-21
			1 lb Donut	529 33 75-22
			3 lb Spool	529 33 75-23
			5 lb Spool	529 33 75-24





# SHARP TOOLS FOR SHARPER LOOKS

A hedge needs time and care to stay healthy and beautiful. A well-kept hedge will provide you with privacy while giving your yard garden solid lines and visual appeal. Different hedges need different types of tools, which is important to keep in mind when buying a hedge trimmer. All Husqvarna hedge trimmers are powerful, precise and efficient, ensuring exceptional results every time. They are machines designed to make your work easier.



# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



## BUILT TO LAST

Whether you choose a battery or gas-powered Husqvarna hedge trimmer, the durable design will deliver a long service life and ensure your trimmer makes easy work of the toughest tasks.



## LOWER YOUR IMPACT

Husqvarna's battery hedge trimmers produce zero direct emissions, while our gas-powered models are designed to reduce noxious fumes and boost fuel efficiency.



## QUIET OPERATION

Husqvarna's virtually silent battery motors and low-noise engines make our hedge trimmers quiet and easy-to-use. This is important for those operating in residential areas.



## SMOOTHER STARTING

Both the engine and starter of Husqvarna hedge trimmers are designed to start quickly with a minimum of effort, letting you get to work sooner.



## LOW VIBRATIONS

The anti-vibration technology on Husqvarna's gas-powered engines, as well as the low vibrations of our battery models, are designed to reduce fatigue in your arms and hands.



# MAKE SURE YOU ALWAYS TRIM WITH FIRST CLASS RESULTS

## EXTENDED HEDGE TRIMMERS REACH WHERE OTHERS STRUGGLE

Articulating extended hedge trimmers are perfect when you need to reach difficult places without losing performance. They have superb handling, are easy to start, suit both high and low hedges and with back folding cutting deck, the 525HE4 is also extra easy to store and transport.

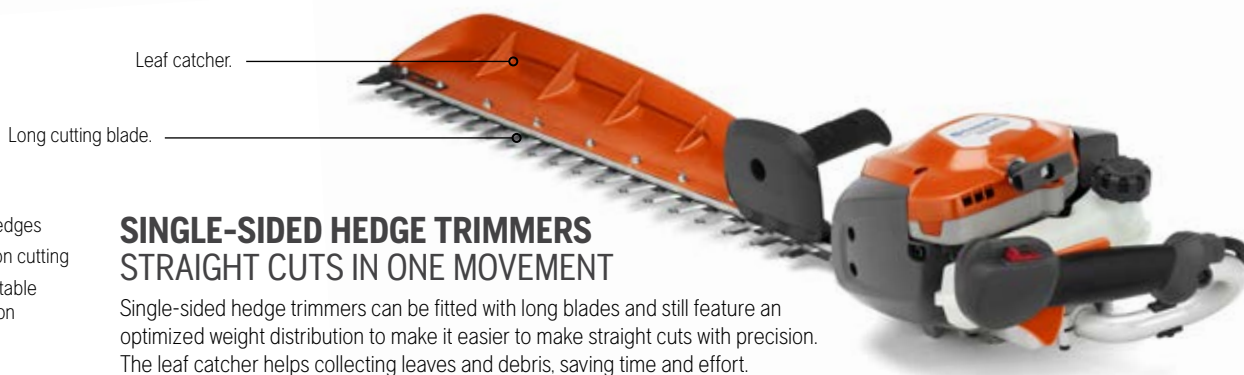
- + Difficult trimming
- + Low and high hedges
- + Great handling
- + Easy storage



## DOUBLE-SIDED HEDGE TRIMMERS FLEXIBLE HANDLING AT ANY ANGLE

Double-sided hedge trimmers are designed for shaped sections of hedges. They offer efficient and comfortable operation with features such as SmartStart®, LowVib® and adjustable handle on most models.

- + Shaping hedges
- + Quick starts
- + Great performance
- + Adjustable handles



- + Wide hedges
- + Precision cutting
- + Comfortable operation

## SINGLE-SIDED HEDGE TRIMMERS STRAIGHT CUTS IN ONE MOVEMENT

Single-sided hedge trimmers can be fitted with long blades and still feature an optimized weight distribution to make it easier to make straight cuts with precision. The leaf catcher helps collecting leaves and debris, saving time and effort.












## Up to 5 Year Limited Warranty on Handhelds

Consumers who purchase select gas-powered Husqvarna handheld products can receive a limited product warranty up to 5 years when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com).

# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	CUTTER BAR LENGTH					PAGE
						FINE	COARSE	FINE TALL	COARSE TALL	
 MEDIUM DUTY	122HD60	Gas	217 cc	10.8 lbs	24"	●	○			122
	322HD60	Gas	217 cc	11.2 lbs	24"	●	○	○	○	123
 PROFESSIONAL	525HF3S <sup>†</sup>	Gas	25.4 cc	13.5 lbs	26"	●	●	●	●	124
	525HE3	Gas	25.4 cc	13 lbs	24"	●	●	●	●	124
	525HE4	Gas	25.4 cc	131 lbs	24"	●	●	●	●	124
	520iHD60		40V Li-ion	7.3 lbs*	24"	●	●	○	○	125
	520iHE3		40V Li-ion	9.2 lbs*	22"	●	●	●	●	125
	520iHT4		40V Li-ion	11.7 lbs*	22"	●	●	●	●	125
	522HD60S	Gas	236 cc	11.2 lbs	24"	●	○	○	○	126
	522HDR60S <sup>†</sup>	Gas	236 cc	11.7 lbs	24"	●	●	○	○	126
	522HDR75S	Gas	236 cc	121 lbs	30"	●	●	○	○	127
	522HS75S	Gas	236 cc	11.2 lbs	30"	●	○	○	○	127

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\* Excludes battery <sup>†</sup>U.S. product only ● Optimized solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



## MEDIUM DUTY



### 122HD60



Lightweight hedge trimmer ideal for homeowners. Features adjustable rear handle and LowVib® anti-vibration.

- SmartStart®
- LowVib®
- Low noise
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4050 cuts/min blade speed

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
21.7 cc	0.8 hp	4.1 / 3.6 m/s²	10.8 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
24"		966 53 24-02	

Hedge trimmers designed for demanding use by homeowners and landowners. Whether you have a large or a small backyard, you can count on Husqvarna's medium-duty hedge trimmers to be powerful performers for a variety of trimming applications.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Landscape maintenance
- Trimming & pruning
- Shaping

## HEAVY DUTY



Gas hedge trimmers intended for light to medium-duty use by professional landscapers or property owners. Built for rugged operation, each Husqvarna heavy-duty hedge trimmer delivers superior power and performance to help you sculpt the perfect landscape.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Trimming & pruning
- Shaping

### 322HD60



Lightweight hedge trimmer ideal for demanding work. Features adjustable rear handle and LowVib® anti-vibration.

- SmartStart®
- Low noise
- LowVib®
- 4400 cuts/min blade speed

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
21.7 cc	0.8 hp	4.4 / 4.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.2 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
24"		967 65 89-01	

### H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 253.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)



## PROFESSIONAL



Gas and battery hedge trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna hedge trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Choose a battery model for instant startups and quiet, emissions-free operation.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Professional landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Trimming & pruning
- Shaping
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery)

### 525HE3

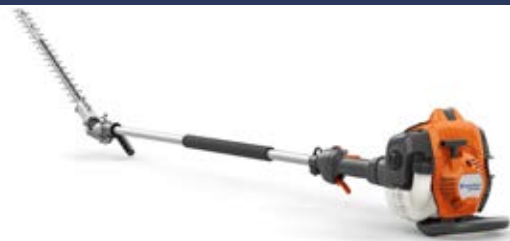


Extended hedge trimmer ideal for demanding work. Features remote cutter adjustment and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Remote cutter adjustment
- Adjustable head
- Head adjustment 130°
- 4300 cuts/min blade speed

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	5.6 / 4.4 m/s²	13 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
24"		967 94 49-01	

### 525HE4



Long-reach extended hedge trimmer ideal for demanding work. Up to 14-ft reach (including height of user).

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Remote cutter adjustment
- Adjustable head
- Head adjustment 175°
- 4300 cuts/min blade speed

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.3 hp	4.6 / 3.9 m/s²	131 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
24"		967 94 51-01	

### 525HF3S

 only



Extended fixed hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features long-life gear components and LowVib® anti-vibration.

- X-Torq®
- Low noise
- Two-stage air filter
- Auto return stop switch
- Long life gear components
- Multi position handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
25.4 cc	1.2 hp	3.9 / 2.9 m/s²	13.5 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
26"		967 20 75-01	



**520iHD60****Li-ion 40V**

High-performance battery hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features high-torque motor and comfortable handling.

- High torque motor
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- 24" double-sided cutter bar
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	High torque motor	1.6 / 2.5 m/s²	7.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iHD60 Unit only		967 91 56-04	

**520iHT4****Li-ion 40V**

High-performance telescopic battery hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent performance and 12-ft reach.

- Brushless motor
- Transport position
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Head adjustment 120°

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 2.5 m/s²	11.7 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iHT4 Unit only		967 97 12-04	

**520iHE3****Li-ion 40V**

High-performance battery hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent performance and 11.5-ft reach.

- Brushless motor
- Remote cutter adjustment
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Transport position
- Head adjustment 120°

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 2.5 m/s²	9.2 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
520iHE3 Unit only		967 91 58-14	

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE		520iHD60 / 520iHE3	
		LIGHT	TOUGH
	<b>BLi100</b>	1 h	30 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	2 h	1 h
	<b>BLi300</b>	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	12 h 30 min	6 h

**WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE****520iHT4****LIGHT****TOUGH**

	<b>BLi100</b>	1 h	30 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	2 h	1 h
	<b>BLi300</b>	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	12 h 30 min	6 h

**H-TEAM RECOMMENDS**

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 253.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)

## PROFESSIONAL



Gas and battery hedge trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna hedge trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Choose a battery model for instant startups and quiet, emissions-free operation.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Professional landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Trimming & pruning
- Shaping
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery)

### 522HD60S



Powerful hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features long-life gear components and adjustable rear handle.

- X-Torq®
- Low noise
- Two-stage air filter
- Auto return stop switch
- Long life gear components
- Multi position handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
23.6 cc	11 hp	2.8 / 2.5 m/s²	11.2 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
24"		967 65 88-01	

### 522HDR60S

 only



Powerful hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features long-life gear components and adjustable rear handle.

- X-Torq®
- Low noise
- Two-stage air filter
- Auto return stop switch
- Long life gear components
- Multi position handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
23.6 cc	11 hp	2.8 / 1.3 m/s²	11.7 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
24"		967 65 85-01	

**522HDR75S**

Powerful hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features long-life gear components and adjustable rear handle.

- X-Torq®
- Low noise
- Two-stage air filter
- Auto return stop switch
- Long life gear components
- Multi position handle

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
236 cc	11 hp	31 / 2.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	121 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
30"		967 65 86-01	

**522HS75S**

Powerful single-sided hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features long-life gear components and exceptional balance.

- X-Torq®
- Low noise
- Two-stage air filter
- Auto return stop switch
- Long life gear components

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
236 cc	11 hp	5.8 / 5.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	11.2 lbs
Cutter Bar Length		Part Number	
30"		967 65 93-02	

**H-TEAM RECOMMENDS**

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 253.

**H-TEAM RECOMMENDS**

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 253.

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Want to stay comfortable during long working days?  
Technical Jacket:  
Page 248.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)





# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	122HD60	322HD60	522HD60S	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Cylinder displacement, cc	21.7	21.7	23.6	
Power output, hp	0.8	0.8	1.1	
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	94	98	93	
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	101	101	102	
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	4.1 / 3.6	4.4 / 4.3	2.8 / 2.5	
Length cutting knife, inches	24	24	24	
Teeth opening, inches	1.1	1.1	1.2	
Cutting speed, cuts / min	4050	4400	4400	
Weight, lbs	10.8	11.2	11.2	
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Adjustable cutting head	—	—	—	
Adjustable rear handle	●	●	●	
Auto return stop switch	●	●	●	
Purge bulb	●	●	●	
Low noise engine	●	●	●	
Low Vib®	●	●	●	
Rear impact guard	—	●	—	
Remote control	—	—	—	
SmartStart®	●	●	●	
Standalone starter	—	—	—	
Transport mode	—	—	—	
X-Torq® engine	—	—	●	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22868, dB(A). Reported data for equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. Reported sound power level for the machine has been measured with the original cutting attachment that gives the highest level. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22867, m/s<sup>2</sup>. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

**!** For battery hedge trimmer technical specifications, please see page 29.

**NOMINAL POWER** – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

	522HDR60S	522HDR75S	522HS75S	525HF3S	525HE3	525HE4
	 only			 only		
	236	236	236	25.4	25.4	25.4
	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.34	1.34
	93	93	93	92	96	95
	102	102	102	105	107	107
	28 / 1.3	31 / 2.2	5.8 / 5.7	3.9 / 2.9	5.6 / 4.4	4.6 / 3.9
	24	30	30	26	24	24
	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1
	3200	3200	4400	4339	4300	4300
	11.7	12.1	11.2	13.45	13	13.1
	—	—	—	—	●	●
	●	●	●	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	—	—	—
	●	●	●	—	—	—
	—	—	—	●	—	●
	—	—	—	—	●	●
	●	●	●	—	●	●
	—	—	—	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●

## ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR HEDGE TRIMMER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technicians using only Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorized Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



# BLOW AWAY YOUR HARD WORK

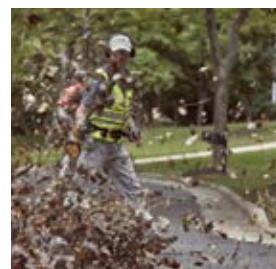
Clean up leaves, grass, pine needles, mulch, litter, and more – as well as stress and fatigue. Husqvarna leaf blowers are designed with you, the user, in mind. Each model is powerful and efficient but enjoyable to work with – able to handle any task with ease.



## WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

### HIGH POWER

Clean up leaves, grass, pine needles, mulch, litter, and more – as well as stress and fatigue. Husqvarna leaf blowers are designed with you, the user, in mind. Each model is powerful and efficient but enjoyable to work with— able to handle any task with ease.



### LOW NOISE

Husqvarna battery leaf blowers produce very little noise – only 76 dB(A) on the 550iBTX. This ensures a comfortable working situation for you and low disturbance for others when compared to gas models. This makes them ideal for noise-sensitive areas.



### LONG SERVICE INTERVALS

The extensive filter area on Husqvarna's larger gas-powered leaf blowers means reduced wear on the blower engine and longer periods between filter cleanings.



### SMOOTHER STARTING

Both the engine and starter of Husqvarna blowers are designed to start quickly with a minimum of effort, letting you get to work sooner.



### BLOW OR VACUUM

Husqvarna's 125BVX can easily be turned into vacuum mode, giving you the possibility to efficiently collect debris.





# BLOW THE HARD WORK AWAY

## BACKPACK LEAF BLOWERS MANAGE LARGER AREAS WITH EASE

Husqvarna's backpack leaf blowers are powerful machines that offer the user total control. They are ideal for tackling large areas and long periods of heavy work.

- + Large areas
- + Outstanding blowing power
- + Top ergonomics



Quick access air filter.

Wide shoulder straps.

Hip belt.



The throttle handle on our leaf blowers is positioned to neutralize the lateral forces generated by the air stream and the engine



Consumers who purchase select gas-powered Husqvarna handheld products can receive a limited product warranty up to 5 years when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](https://www.husqvarna.com).



High air pressure for smooth and efficient cleaning.

In-line air outlet.

Cruise control and boost functions are easily set with the intuitive keypad.







## HANDHELD LEAF BLOWERS VERSATILE AND EFFICIENT

Perfectly designed for efficient work in smaller to medium sized areas. Our handheld leaf blowers combine high power with great balance, making them perfect for a variety of lighter as well as more demanding tasks. The handheld range includes both battery and gas-powered leaf blowers.

- + Small-medium sized areas
- + Great maneuverability
- + Gas or battery power

# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	TYPE	LEAVES, GRASS & HEDGE CLIPPINGS, LITTER AND DEBRIS					PAGE
											
						VACUUM	INDOOR USE	LOW DENSITY	MEDIUM DENSITY	LARGE DENSITY	
 MEDIUM DUTY	125B	Gas	28 cc	9.4 lbs	Handheld			●			134
	125BVX	Gas	28 cc	9.6 lbs	Handheld	●		●			134
	150BT†	Gas	50 cc	22.5 lbs	Backpack			●			135
	230iB		40V Li-ion	5.8 lbs*	Handheld		●	●	●		135
 HEAVY DUTY	340iBT		40V Li-ion	13.9 lbs*	Backpack		●	●	●		136
	350BT	Gas	50 cc	22.5 lbs	Backpack			●	●		137
	360BT†	Gas	65 cc	23.2 lbs	Backpack			●	●		137
 PROFESSIONAL	550iBTX		40V Li-ion	13.9 lbs*	Backpack		●	●	●	○	138
	525BX	Gas	25.4 cc	9.5 lbs	Handheld			●	●	○	138
	525iB		40V Li-ion	5.3 lbs	Handheld		●	●	●	○	138
	560BFS†	Gas	65 cc	23.2 lbs	Backpack			○	●	●	139
	560BTS	Gas	65 cc	23.2 lbs	Backpack			○	●	●	139
	570BFS†	Gas	65 cc	24.5 lbs	Backpack			○	●	●	139
	570BTS	Gas	65 cc	24.5 lbs	Backpack			○	●	●	139
	580BFS MARK III	Gas	76 cc	27.1 lbs	Backpack			○	●	●	139
	580BTS MARK III	Gas	76 cc	26.8 lbs	Backpack			○	●	●	139

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

\* Excluding battery †U.S. product only ● Optimized solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)





## MEDIUM DUTY



Easy-to-use gas and battery handheld and backpack leaf blowers designed for residential and part-time use. These leaf blowers are ideal for clearing leaves and clippings around the home and garden. The battery handheld leaf blower is ideal for use indoors and in enclosed spaces.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Home and yard cleanups
- Paths and driveways
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery)
- Indoor and enclosed spaces (battery)

### 125B



Lightweight, easy-to-use leaf blower ideal for homeowner use. Well-balanced design for maximum comfort.

- Auto return stop switch
- Inline-outlet
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
28 cc	1.0 hp	425 cfm / 170 mph	9.4 lbs
Model		Part Number	
125B		952 71 19-25	

### 125BVX



Lightweight, easy-to-use leaf blower ideal for homeowner use. Features well-balanced design and a vacuum kit.

- SmartStart®
- Inline-outlet
- Auto return stop switch
- Vacuum kit
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
28 cc	1.0 hp	425 cfm / 170 mph	9.6 lbs
Model		Part Number	
125BVX		952 71 19-02	

## 150BT

NEW

 only



Powerful backpack blower ideal for demanding use. Features comfortable harness and cruise control for easy operation.

- X-Torq®
- High blowing capacity
- Cruise control
- Air purge
- Ergonomic handle
- Ergonomic harness system

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
51.7 cc	2.0 hp	765 cfm / 270 mph	22.0 lbs
Model		Part Number	
150BT		970 46 69-01	

## 230iB – KIT






**THE LIGHTEST, MOST POWERFUL  
IN ITS CLASS\***



Lightest, most powerful leaf blower – more CFM's per pound, providing best-in-class performance.

- 650 cfm
- Lightest-in-class weight
- Cruise control
- Scraper attachment
- Kit includes BLi22 and QC250

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	650 cfm / 118 mph	5.8 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
230iB – Kit		970 48 02-01	
230iB Unit only		970 48 02-02	

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE	LIGHT	TOUGH
		
	BLi22 30 min	15 min

## 125BVX VACUUM KIT



Turns 125BVX blower into a vacuum. Easy to assemble. Vac bag capacity is 17 gallons (64 liters).

Fits to	Part Number
125BVX	952 71 19-13

## GUTTER KIT



Kit designed to allow easy cleaning of gutters on lower buildings using your gas blower. Uses airflow to remove leaves and debris, most effective when the leaves are dry. Total tube length 12 feet.

Fits to	Part Number
125B / 125BVX	952 71 19-18

## FLAIR NOZZLES



Allows for better precision and control of where the leaves go.

Fits to	Part Number
125B	545 11 95-01
130BT / 150BT	502 44 40-01

\* Based on total weight of tool & battery, sold together as a kit. At maximum performance of 650 CFM.

HEAVY DUTY



Powerful gas and battery handheld and backpack leaf blowers designed for heavy residential or part-time professional use. With unique fan designs that generate high air velocity and powerful airflow, these leaf blowers are ideal for moving large volumes of dry or wet leaves and debris. Battery-powered products are ideal for use in noise-sensitive or enclosed spaces.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Urban cleanups**
- **Noise-sensitive areas (battery)**
- **Indoor and enclosed spaces (battery)**

340iBT

Li-ion

40V



Lightweight backpack battery leaf blower ideal for demanding use. Features two battery slots for extended runtime.

- Brushless motor
- Keypad with savE™
- Cruise control
- In-line air outlet
- 2 battery slots

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	485 cfm / 135 mph	13.9 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
340iBT Unit only		967 68 12-04	

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE		LIGHT	TOUGH
			
	<b>BLi22</b>	30 min	15 min
	<b>BLi30</b>	55 min	25 min
	<b>BLi100</b>	20 min	10 min
	<b>BLi200</b>	35 min	15 min
	<b>BLi300</b>	1 h	35 min



**350BT**

Powerful backpack blower ideal for professional use. Features ergonomic harness and cruise control for easy operation.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
50 cc	21 hp	494 cfm / 180 mph	22.5 lbs
Model		Part Number	
350BT		965 87 75-02	

**360BT**

 only



Powerful backpack blower ideal for professional use. Features ergonomic harness and cruise control for easy operation.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
65 cc	21 hp	631 cfm / 232 mph	23.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
360BT		967 14 43-01	

**H-TEAM RECOMMENDS**

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 253.

**H-TEAM RECOMMENDS**

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 253.

**FEELING SOCIAL?  
STAY IN TOUCH**

 **Husqvarna (US)**

 **@husqvarnausa**

 **@husqvarnausa**

 **Husqvarna USA**

**#Husqvarna**

**#HusqvarnaReady**



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)



## PROFESSIONAL



High-performance gas and battery handheld and backpack leaf blowers designed for full-time professional use. With unique fan designs that generate high air velocity and powerful airflow, these leaf blowers are ideal for moving large volumes of dry or wet leaves and debris. Battery-powered products are ideal for use in noise-sensitive or enclosed spaces.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Urban cleanups
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery)
- Indoor and enclosed spaces (battery)

## 550iBTX

NEW

Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery backpack blower ideal for pro use. Features low vibrations and noise and a weatherproof (IPX4) rating.

- Brushless motor
- Keypad with saveE™
- Cruise control
- In-line air outlet
- Less than 65 dB(A) from 50 feet
- Backpack battery use only

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	550 cfm / 145 mph	13.9 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
550iBTX – Battery and charger		970 50 26-02	
550iBTX Blower only		967 68-11-04	

## 525BX



Powerful leaf blower ideal for professional use, with superior ergonomics from ambidextrous design and in-line tube.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- LowVib®
- Cruise control
- In-line air outlet

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
25.4 cc	11 hp	459 cfm / 157 mph	9.5 lbs
Model		Part Number	
525BX		967 28 42-02	

## 525iB Mark II

NEW

Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery handheld blower ideal for pro use. Features low vibrations and noise and a weatherproof (IPX4) rating.

- Brushless motor
- Intuitive keypad
- Boost mode
- Cruise control

Voltage	Motor Type	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	497 cfm / 133 mph	5.3 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
525iB Mark II Blower only		967 91 55-04	

**560BTS** only

Lightweight commercial backpack leaf blower in a class of its own. Combines easy operation, great balance and impressive performance.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
65 cc	3.8 hp	631 cfm / 232 mph	23.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
560BTS		966 63 11-02	

**560BFS**

Lightweight commercial backpack leaf blower in a class of its own. Combines easy operation, great balance and impressive performance.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
65 cc	3.8 hp	631 cfm / 232 mph	23.2 lbs
Model		Part Number	
560BFS		966 63 12-01	

**570BTS** only

Powerful commercial backpack leaf blower for tough jobs. High air flow and air speed, long operating time and comfortable shoulder straps.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
65 cc	4 hp	770 cfm / 236 mph	24.5 lbs
Model		Part Number	
570BTS		966 62 94-02	

**570BFS**

Powerful commercial backpack leaf blower for tough jobs. High air flow and air speed, long operating time and comfortable shoulder straps.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
65 cc	4 hp	770 cfm / 236 mph	24.5 lbs
Model		Part Number	
570BFS		966 62 95-01	

**580BTS MARK III** only

Our most powerful commercial backpack leaf blower. High air flow and air speed, long operating time and comfortable shoulder straps.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
76 cc	4.6 hp	1000 cfm/220 mph	26.8 lbs
Model		Part Number	
580BTS III		970 49 91-01	

**580BFS Mark III**


Our most powerful commercial backpack leaf blower. High air flow and air speed, long operating time and comfortable shoulder straps.

- X-Torq®
- LowVib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

Displacement	Power Output	Air Flow/Speed	Weight
76 cc	4.6 hp	1000 cfm/220 mph	27.1 lbs
Model		Part Number	
580BFS III		970 49 -92-01	







# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	125B	125BVX	150BT	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			 only	
Cylinder displacement, cc	28	28	51.7	
Power output, hp	1.0	1.0	2.0	
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	94	94	110	
Sound pressure (15 m), dB(A)	70	70	78	
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)**	107	107	113	
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	11.1	11.1	6.1	
Air speed, mph	170	170	270	
Air flow in housing, ft <sup>3</sup> /min	470	470	765	
Air flow in pipe, ft <sup>3</sup> /min	425	425	765	
Vac bag capacity, gallons	—	17	-	
Weight, lbs	9.4	9.6	22.0	
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Adjustable handle	—	—	●	
Air Injection™	—	—	—	
Auto return stop switch	●	●	—	
Comfort handle	—	●	●	
Commercial grade air filter	—	—	—	
Cruise control	●	●	●	
Ergonomic handle	—	—	●	
Ergonomic harness	—	—	●	
Purge bulb	●	●	●	
In lined outlet	●	●	—	
Low Vib®	—	—	●	
Mulching function	—	●	—	
SmartStart®	—	●	—	
Vac capable	—	●	—	
X-Torq® engine	—	—	●	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN15503 dB(A). The equivalent sound pressure level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1/7 for idling and 6/7 for racing. Reported equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibrations levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN15503, m/s<sup>2</sup>. The equivalent vibration level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1/7 idling and 6/7 for racing. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>).

 **For battery leaf blower technical specifications, please see page 30.**

**NOMINAL POWER** – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

	350BT	360BT	525BX	560BTS/BFS	570BTS/BFS	580BTS Mark III/ 580BFS Mark III
		 only		 only (560BFS)	 only (570BFS)	 only (580BFS Mark II)
	50.2	65.6	25.4	65.6	65.6	75.6
	2.1	2.1	1.1	3.8	4	4.6
	94	97	91	97.1	99	100
	71	71	71	76.9	76	77
	104	104	106	110.8	110	112
	2.2	2.2	1.2	2.48	1.8	1.6
	180	232	157	232	236	206
	692	890	492	890	972	1024
	494	631	459	631	769	941
	—	—	—	-	-	-
	22.5	23.2	9.5	23.2 / 23.4	24.7 / 24.5	26.8 / 27.1
	●	●	—	●	●	●
	—	●	—	—	—	●
	—	●	●	—	—	—
	●	—	●	●	●	●
	—	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	—	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	●	●	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	●	●	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●

A full-page photograph of a construction worker in an orange safety vest, black pants with 'Husqvarna' branding, a red helmet, and safety glasses. The worker is using a red Husqvarna diamond blade to cut a concrete block. The background shows a clear blue sky and green trees.

# CUTTERS BUILT FOR YOUR BUSINESS

Husqvarna power cutters and diamond blades are well-known for their high productivity and reliable operation. Regardless if you prefer gas or electric power, you'll get an optimal mix of high power-to-weight ratio, low vibration levels, ergonomic design and easy maintenance. For best cutting performance, choose a Husqvarna diamond blade optimized for both the machine and the material to be cut.



# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

## OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE

The cylinder design and integrated heat deflectors on our gas-driven power cutters allow for optimal engine performance regardless of variations in climate and fuel.



## CONVENIENT DUST CONTROL

Outstanding dust control with minimal water and slurry. Our gas cutters have a new-designed water valve allowing for progressive water flow adjustment.



## MAXIMUM UPTIME

A user-centric design not only spares your body, it also enables you to stay alert and efficient. This is why our saws are packed with solutions that make your work convenient – and productive.



## SMOOTHER STARTING

DuraStarter™ is a virtually maintenance-free starter device featuring a dust-sealed return spring and pulley bearing and a heavy-duty starter cord.



## ERGONOMICS

Low weight, compact design and optimally positioned handles, plus outstanding anti-vibration system make handling easier and reduce fatigue when working for long periods.



## PROFESSIONAL



Our powerful concrete saws or power cutters are robust and reliable. They will enable you to work in the toughest conditions, withstanding climate and fuel variations. Our feature DuraStarter™ means easy servicing. Thanks to the dust-sealed starter device and the durable starter cord, it's ready to work whenever you want.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Concrete garden plates
- Granite
- Roof and floor tiles
- Road works

## K1270 II



This totally new version of our largest power cutter features a fuel-efficient X-Torq® engine and digital ignition for easy starting. The steplessly adjustable magnesium blade guard saves weight.

- X-Torq®
- SmartCarb™
- Active Air Filtration™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
119 cc	7.9 hp	6.9 / 6.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	30.2 lbs
Description		Part Number	
16" – 6" cutting depth		967 97 87-01	

## K970



Powerful enough for large cutting depths, yet agile to handle all-around jobs. With SmartTension for semi-automatic belt tensioning, you minimize the risk of under- and over-tensioning. The magnesium blade guard saves weight.

- X-Torq®
- SmartCarb™
- Active Air Filtration™
- DuraStarter™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
93.6 cc	6.5 hp	3.8 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	24.3 lbs
Description		Part Number	
14" – 5" cutting depth		967 34 80-01	
16" – 6" cutting depth		967 34 81-01	

**K 770**

The Husqvarna K 770 is a powerful all-around power cutter equipped with semi-automatic SmartTension™ system allowing for optimal power transmission, minimum wear and maximum belt life. The light weight, outstanding power-to-weight ratio, reliable start and exceptionally low vibrations mean less strain and maximized productivity.

- X-Torq®
- SmartCarb™
- Active Air Filtration™
- DuraStarter™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
74 cc	5.0 hp	2.1 / 2.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	21.2 lbs
Description		Part Number	
12" – 4" cutting depth		967 80 85-01	
14" – 5" cutting depth		967 68 21-01	
14" – OilGuard fuel protection		967 69 11-01	

**K535i****Li-ion 40V**

Battery power cutter designed for lighter concrete jobs. Ergonomic and low weight design makes it ideal for landscapers, pavers and roofers. Thanks to low vibration levels, slim design and centered placement of the blade, you get superior control compared to conventional cutters.

- 9" blade diameter
- Cutting depth 3"
- Electric retarder
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Equipped with 9" S35S blade
- Keypad with savE™
- Integrated dust suppression
- Centered blade
- Simple blade change
- Rope eyelet

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
40V	BLDC Brushless	21 / 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	7.7 lbs (excl. battery)
Model		Part Number	
K 535i Unit only		967 79 59-02	

**K970 III RESCUE SAW**

Our most powerful rescue cutter is specially developed for rescue and clearing work. The magnesium blade guard is designed to be visible in smoke and water spray, and the digital ignition system provides a reliable and quick start in any emergency situation. Used and trusted by fire services around the world.

- X-Torq®
- SmartCarb™
- Active Air Filtration™
- DuraStarter™

Displacement	Power Output	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
936 cc	6.5 hp	3.8 / 4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	24.3 lbs
Description		Part Number	
14" – 5" cutting depth		967 63 56-01	

**BLADES FOR BATTERY POWER CUTTER****Husqvarna Tacti-Cut  
General Purpose Cutting Blade**

S35S BAT: fast smooth cutting in stone, tile, brick, concrete and masonry materials. Silent core.

Model	Part Number
9"	596 52 03-01

**Husqvarna Vari-Cut™ Metal Cutting Blade**

FR3: free cutting in hard metals, PVC, tile backer boards, steel and roofing tiles.

Model	Part Number
9"	574 85 38-01

**Husqvarna Tacti-Cut  
Metal Abrasive Cutting Blade**

Tacti-Cut metal: general purpose metal cutting.

Model	Part Number
9"	596 82 67-01





# DIAMOND BLADES FOR CUTTING JOBS IN ALL MATERIALS

In handheld applications, fast and smooth cutting is essential to minimize strain on the user. For maximum work efficiency and cost-effectiveness, we recommend you to choose a blade with the properties that suits the job you are about to do. Husqvarna Elite-Cut diamond blades are developed for professional users with high demands on efficiency.



## HUSQVARNA ABRASIVE WHEEL

The Abrasive Wheel is cold pressed and double reinforced, made of the highest quality abrasive grain, fiberglass and resins to ensure for the best mix of cutting speed and wear resistance. Diameters 12, 14 and 16 in.



## HUSQVARNA DIAGRIP™ BHT

The Diagrip™ BHT is a fast, smooth cutting blade made for a wide variety of materials, including heavily reinforced concrete. Diameters 14 and 16 in.



## HUSQVARNA NXS

The NXS blade cuts metal, concrete, stone, rebar and brick / block. This blade incorporates a thicker core with cooling holes and an extremely fast segment. Diameter 14 in.



## HUSQVARNA HI5

The HI5 blade is used for the fast cutting of a wide variety of materials on the first pass (cured concrete and brick). This all-purpose diamond blade has aggressive notched segments that grab and grind material for a rapid first cut. Diameters 12, 14 and 16 in.



## HUSQVARNA CHOICE

The EH5 blade is used for general purpose cutting concrete, masonry and stone. Diameters 12, 14 and 16 in.



Which blade suits your job?  
See the packaging for guidance.

## FIND OUT MORE POSSIBILITIES

For more information on gas, electric and battery cutters, accessories and to view the complete Husqvarna construction products range. Please visit [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com)



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	K1270 II	K970	K 770	K970 III RESCUE SAW
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Cylinder displacement, cc	119	94	74	94
Power output, hp	7.9	6.5	5.0	6.5
Sound pressure level at operator's ear, dB(A)*	104	104	101	104
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)**	117	114	113	115
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	6.9 / 6.3	3.8 / 4.2	2.1 / 2.3	3.8 / 4.2
Blade diameter inches	14 / 16	14 / 16	12 / 14	14
Maximum cutting depth, inches	5 / 6	5 / 6	4 / 5	5
Weight, lbs	30.2	24.3	21.2	24.3
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Active air filtration	●	●	●	●
X-Torq® engine	—	●	●	●
SmartCarb™	●	●	●	●
Air purge	—	●	●	—
Easy start	●	●	●	●
OilGuard™	—	—	●	—
Elgard™	—	—	—	●
SoftStart™	—	—	—	●
Vac attachment capable	—	—	—	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

\*Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN15503 dB(A). The equivalent sound pressure level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1 / 7 for idling and 6 / 7 for racing. Reported equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000 / 14 / EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibrations levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN15503, m/s<sup>2</sup>. The equivalent vibration level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1 / 7 idling and 6 / 7 for racing. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>).

 For battery power cutter technical specifications, please see page 31.



**WORLD  
LEADER  
IN ROBOTIC  
MOWING**  
SINCE 1995



# WELCOME TO AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC MOWING

What does it take to make a robotic mower that can work around the clock to deliver a perfect lawn in every yard – despite bad weather, complex yards, steep slopes, narrow passages, and other obstacles? At Husqvarna, we would say it took decades of tireless innovation, testing, and refinement. Today, as the world leaders in robotic mowing, we're proud to say Automower® is the most proven and reliable robotic lawn mower available anywhere.



# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



## EASY INSTALLATION

Husqvarna Automower® robotic lawn mowers are equipped with advanced technical solutions to achieve the highest level of reliability, quality and mowing results. This means maintenance-free operation and minimum service.



## BEAUTIFUL RESULTS

Husqvarna Automower® uses three razor-sharp blades to cut the grass, resulting in a lush, green lawn that conventional blades can't match. The tiny clippings are recycled into the turf as a natural fertilizer.



## SUPERIOR SLOPE PERFORMANCE

Thanks to its large driving wheels, Automower® performs well on uneven ground and slopes up to 24° (or 35° for AWD models). Plus, unlike heavy traditional mowers, Automower® won't scalp hills.



## KEEP THE PEACE

The average sound level of a mower is between 95 and 100 dB(A). Automower® goes as low as 58 dB(A), depending on the model— meaning Automower® can work 24/7 without disturbing the neighbors.



## CONNECTIVITY

Download the free Automower® Connect app to your smartphone to remotely adjust and control your X-Line or 500 Series Automower® from anywhere in the world. Other models are Bluetooth compatible.





## ROBOTIC LAWN MOWERS

Drive motors with Ultrasilent technology enable extremely low noise levels.

Remote object detection makes the mower slow down before bumping into an object.

Automower® Access – interact intuitively via high resolution color display and jog wheel (Automower® 435X AWD).

Low weight and smart design allows for high capacity and low energy consumption.

All-wheel-drive and unique articulated body design with excellent maneuverability – for complex and steep yards.

### EXCELLENT SLOPE PERFORMANCE

Thanks to the all-wheel-drive, Husqvarna Automower® AWD can cope with slopes up to 35° whereas other models manage slopes of up to 24°.

GPS-assisted navigation ensures uniform cutting result in complex yards.

Energy efficient LED lights for better visibility during night time mowing.

Weather timer automatically adapts the amount of mowing to the lawn growth rate – for a carefree operation.

### HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® CROWN COMMITMENT™ SATISFACTION GUARANTEE.

Husqvarna is pleased to offer a 60-day money-back guarantee on Husqvarna Automower® robotic mowers. If you are not satisfied with your Automower® purchase, the product can be returned to the original Husqvarna selling dealer for a refund or store credit towards the purchase of a new Husqvarna product from that dealer. See dealer for details. Crown Commitment valid at participating dealers only.



### GPS-ASSISTED NAVIGATION FOR OPTIMAL MOWING IN COMPLEX AREAS

Husqvarna Automower® X-Line & 500 Series have an onboard GPS system that creates a map of the lawn. The robotic mower knows exactly which parts of the lawn it has covered and optimizes the mowing pattern automatically.



## THINGS TO CONSIDER WHEN BUYING A HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC MOWER

When selecting an Automower® model, there are a few things to consider: the hours you want it to work, the complexity of your yard (including its shape, slope, narrow passages, and other obstacles), the lawn's size, and the grass type (some grass varieties require a particular cutting height).

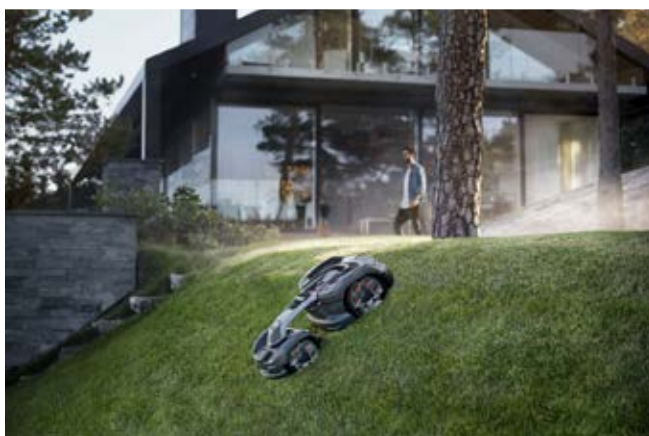
For more in-depth assistance, visit the Robotic Lawn Mower page on [Husqvarna.com](https://www.husqvarna.com), where you'll find an interactive lawn calculator and other useful tools to help you decide.

READ MORE AT  
[HUSQVARNA.COM](https://www.husqvarna.com)



## WORKING HOURS

Automower® can stay out of the way when your friends or family want to play or relax in the yard. Be sure to choose an Automower® model with enough capacity to complete its mowing during the hours your yard is free of activity.



## OBSTACLES

If your lawn is plain and square, a smaller Automower® model will work fine. But if your lawn has steep slopes, very narrow passages, or frequent obstacles such as bushes and trees, go with one of the more advanced models.



## SIZE OF YOUR LAWN

The listed acreage of an Automower® model assumes the mower is stopping only to recharge. That's why you should go for a bigger acreage than needed, giving you time for play or activities. See page 155 for more guidance.

## WHY A HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC MOWER WILL IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF YOUR LAWN

Husqvarna Automower® uses razor-sharp blades to clip grass little by little, giving your lawn an always-cut look that regular mowers can't match. Plus the clippings are so tiny they act as a natural fertilizer, creating grass that's strong and green.

Automower® maintains your lawn constantly in both rain and shine. The Weather timer adapts the schedule of your mower to work more frequently during periods of rapid growth and less frequently in dry weather. Finally, the cutting height of your Automower® can be adjusted to suit your lawn's grass variety via keypad button or remotely via Automower® Connect App or Automower® Connect@Home.







# HOW IT WORKS!

Cutting little and often leads to more efficient mowing and a perfect lawn.

**WORLD  
LEADER  
IN ROBOTIC  
MOWING  
SINCE 1995**

## PRINCIPAL FUNCTION

- + Unattended mowing.
- + Mow little but efficiently and frequently.
- + Good performance even in wet weather.

## COLLISION AND LIFT SENSORS

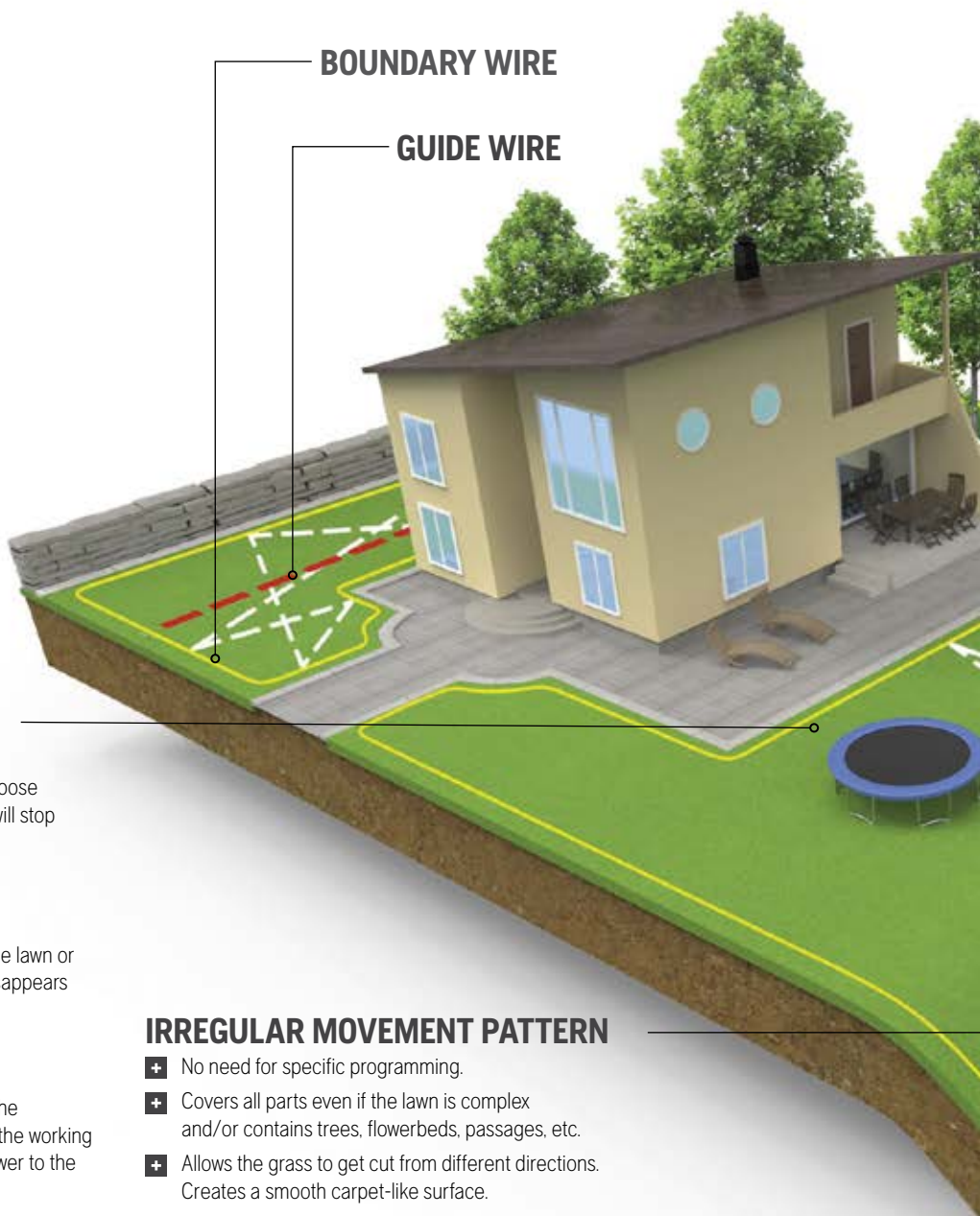
Collision and lift sensors increase safety. When the mower runs into an object it will reverse, turn and choose another direction. If it is lifted the blade and mower will stop immediately.

## NAVIGATION

- + The boundary and guide wires are pegged to the lawn or buried just below the surface. A pegged wire disappears into the lawn in a few weeks.
- + The mower stays inside the boundary wire laid around the perimeter of the working area.
- + The charging station transmits a signal around the boundary wire ensuring the mower stays within the working area. The boundary wire can also guide the mower to the charging station.

**BOUNDARY WIRE**

**GUIDE WIRE**



## IRREGULAR MOVEMENT PATTERN

- + No need for specific programming.
- + Covers all parts even if the lawn is complex and/or contains trees, flowerbeds, passages, etc.
- + Allows the grass to get cut from different directions. Creates a smooth carpet-like surface.

## TRADITIONAL VS AUTOMATIC MOWING TECHNIQUE

The principal function of the Husqvarna Automower® provides the service of a well cut lawn, not just a lawn mower. Things like horsepower, cutting width and technical details become less important with a Husqvarna Automower® that cuts your lawn day in, and day out.



**WEEK 1**

**WEEK 2**

**WEEK 3**

**WEEK 4**



## RECHARGING

When it's time to recharge, the mower finds the charging station by one of three methods.

1. By picking up a signal from the charging station antenna.
2. By following the guide wire back to the charging station.
3. By following the boundary until within reach of the home signal.

Charges for approximately 60 minutes.

## EFFICIENT CUTTING TECHNIQUE

- + The grass is cut with three fine, razor-sharp blades.
- + The three free-hanging blades are mounted on a disc and are easily replaced.
- + The blades can rotate back into the disc to minimize damage, should they hit hard objects – stone, branches, etc.
- + The grass mown is so fine and small that it does not need to be collected.

## MOWING CYCLE

- + Resumes mowing, day in and day out regardless of the weather (except snow).
- + The robotic mower knows exactly which parts of the lawn it has covered, and optimizes the mowing pattern automatically.

## UNSURPASSED CUTTING RESULT

Husqvarna Automower® uses razor-sharp blades to cut every blade of grass, resulting in a lush, green lawn that conventional blades cannot achieve. The grass clippings become a natural fertilizer, helping keep lawns lush, green and weed free.

 **TO FIND OUT MORE AND TO SEE THE HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® IN ACTION PLEASE VISIT:**



**HUSQVARNA USA**



**@HUSQVARNAUSA**



# THE BENEFITS OF HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER®



## ADVANCED NAVIGATION

Several navigation tools, including GPS (on X-Line & 500 Series), ensure Husqvarna Automower® covers your entire lawn, even in complex yards.



## NO NOISE. NO FUSS

You'll hardly notice it as it rolls around your yard doing its job quickly, quietly and efficiently. No noise, no fuss – just a great looking lawn.



## AUTOMOWER® CONNECT

Control the operation of your Husqvarna Automower® from your iOS or Android smartphone, including location and theft alarm.



## WORKS IN THE RAIN

Husqvarna Automower® gives you great cutting results in any type of weather. Its vital parts are safely protected from rain, as well as dust and grass clippings.



## MANAGES STEEP SLOPES

Husqvarna Automower® can cope with slopes up to 35°, thanks to optimized design and smart behavior.



## MANAGES PASSAGES

Husqvarna Automower® senses narrow passages and finds its way through even the narrowest gaps.



## CUTS UNEVEN LAWNS

Large wheels and a clever chassis design ensures a perfect result even on a rough lawn.



## NO TRACK MARKS

Husqvarna Automower® varies its route back to the charger in order to avoid damage and ugly tracks.

### X-LINE

## A FULLY-FEATURED RANGE OF ROBOTIC LAWN MOWERS

Husqvarna X-Line is our most fully-featured range, designed for those who want a top-of-the-line robotic mower. These robotic lawn mowers are equipped with the X-Line, including:

- Automower® Connect with GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation\*
- LED headlights
- Front rubber bumper
- X-Line body design





# PRODUCT SELECTOR GUIDE

To help select the most suitable Husqvarna Automower® for the size of your lawn, simply choose how many hours of the day you would like the robotic mower to work, this will determine how much free time you will have on your lawn for leisure activities. As an example, the mower could work during the night allowing the lawn to be free during the day.

Then select the working area given in ft<sup>2</sup> that matches or exceeds your lawn area. This will give you the model/s that best suit your lawn area.

Finally, choose the specification that best fulfils your needs. If a single machine does not meet your needs, more than one Husqvarna Automower® can be used in the same area to increase maximum area coverage. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information and guidance.

AMOUNT OF HOURS THE AUTOMOWER® IS TIMED TO WORK (PER 24 HOURS)	MAXIMUM AREA COVERAGE BASED ON DAILY OPERATING HOURS							
	FT <sup>2</sup>	FT <sup>2</sup>	FT <sup>2</sup>	FT <sup>2</sup>	FT <sup>2</sup>	FT <sup>2</sup>	FT <sup>2</sup>	FT <sup>2</sup>
2 HRS	1,507	1,507	2,906	3,122	4,521	1,980	3,122	4,521
4 HRS	2,906	2,906	5,705	6,243	8,934	3,960	6,243	8,934
6 HRS	4,413	4,413	8,611	9,365	13,993	5,940	9,365	13,993
8 HRS	5,920	5,920	11,840	12,917	18,299	7,920	12,917	18,299
10 HRS	1,720	1,720	15,070	15,608	22,604	9,900	15,608	22,604
12 HRS	8,826	8,826	17,222	18,837	26,910	11,880	18,837	26,910
14 HRS	10,333	10,333	20,452	21,528	31,216	13,860	21,528	31,216
16 HRS	11,840	11,840	22,604	24,757	35,521	15,840	24,757	35,521
18 HRS	12,917	12,917	25,834	27,986	40,903	17,820	27,986	40,903
20 HRS	15,070	15,070	29,063	31,216	45,209	19,800	31,216	45,209
22 HRS	16,146	16,146	31,216	34,445	49,514	21,780	34,445	49,514
24 HRS	17,222	17,222	34,445	37,674	53,820	23,760	37,674	53,820
AUTOMOWER® MODEL	115H	315X/415X	430X/430XH	435X AWD	450X/450XH	520/520H	535 AWD	550/550H



## HUSQVARNA LAWN CALCULATOR

You can also find out which Husqvarna Automower® is best for you and your yard by using our interactive lawn calculator. Simply enter your address to locate your house and draw around the boundaries of your lawn to calculate your lawn size. It will then show the recommended Husqvarna Automower® for your needs.

Visit: <https://automower.husqvarna.com/us/index.html>

## ! YOUR AUTHORIZED HUSQVARNA DEALER CAN ASSIST WITH ADVICE AND INSTALLATION SERVICE

Consulting your Authorized Husqvarna dealer is always a good way to secure that you get the optimal model of Husqvarna Automower® for you and your yard. To secure maximum convenience and trouble-free operation, we recommend that you also let the dealer take care of the installation in your yard.



To find your nearest dealer visit  
[husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](https://husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)



# LIGHT DUTY



## AUTOMOWER® 115H



For mid-size lawns up to 0.4 acre. Handles narrow passages and slopes up to 17°. This hose washable model is ready for all grass types with a higher cut of up to 3.6 inches. Equipped with Automower® Connect@Home.

- Weatherproof
- Anti-theft alarm
- Automower® Connect@Home
- Lift & tilt sensors
- Automatic passage handling

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 0.4 acre	720 ft <sup>2</sup>	17°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
2-3.6"	60 dB(A)	Single search
Description	Part Number	
Automower® 115H	967 95 11-05	
Automower® 115H with Connect Kit	967 95 11-68	

The Automower® 100 Series\* is designed for use on small, flat residential lawns. Featuring streamlined controls, Automower® models from the 100 Series are designed for simple installation and efficient mowing. Just like the larger models, the 100 Series delivers excellent cutting results 24/7, clipping just a little grass at a time to ensure a freshly cut, always-perfect look. Why not experience the future of lawn maintenance at your home?

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Small to medium lawns
- Areas with some complexity
- Multi-unit compatible

\*100-Series Automower® models include installation materials in the box.

## MEDIUM DUTY



### AUTOMOWER® 315X

 only



Advanced, ultra-quiet, X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 0.4 acres designed to handle complex, sloped, or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a medium to large walk behind lawn mower. Features GPS-assisted navigation via Automower® Connect.

- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED headlights
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Lift & tilt sensors

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 0.4 acre	720 ft <sup>2</sup>	22°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
0.8-2.4"	60 dB(A)	Triplesearch
Description		Part Number
Automower® 315X		967 85 27-05

The Automower® 300 Series is designed for use on mid-sized lawns with slopes and obstacles. Capable of complex passage navigation and maneuvering, Automower® models from the 300 Series offer more advanced controls and mowing features. Just like the larger models, the 300 Series delivers excellent cutting results 24/7, clipping just a little grass at a time to ensure a freshly cut, always-perfect look. Why not experience the future of lawn maintenance at your home?

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Small to medium lawns
- Areas with some complexity
- Slopes up to 22°
- Complex passages



## HEAVY DUTY



400 Series robotic lawn mowers offer the highest cutting capacities, the lowest noise levels and the most advanced features. They can handle small to large complex lawns with ease. Features include excellent terrain performance for uneven areas, ultra-silent drive motors for low noise, up to 35° slope capabilities and electric height adjustment. X-Line models feature GPS-assisted navigation for efficient lawn coverage in complex areas.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Medium to large lawns
- Complex areas with multiple obstacles
- Slopes up to 35°
- Narrow passages
- Multiple machines

## AUTOMOWER® 415X

**NEW**
 only


A reliable and high-performance model in the X-line series, suited for mid-sized lawns up to 0.4 acres. Featuring systematic passage mowing for perfectly cut narrow passages and carefree operation thanks to electric cutting height adjustment, target height function, frost guard and weather timer.

- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED headlights
- Weather timer and Frost Guard
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Lift & tilt sensors

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 0.4 acre	610 ft <sup>2</sup>	22°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
0.8-2.0"	62 dB(A)	Triplesearch
Description	Part Number	
Automower® 415X	970 47 174-5	

## AUTOMOWER® 430X/430XH



Advanced, ultra-quiet, X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 0.8 acres designed to handle complex, sloped, or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a large ride-on mower. Features GPS-assisted navigation via Automower® Connect.

- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED headlights
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Lift & tilt sensors
- Installation materials included

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 0.8 acre	1,430 ft <sup>2</sup>	24°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
430X = 0.8-2.4" 430XH = 2.0-3.6"	58 dB(A)	Quadsearch
Description	Part Number	
Automower® 430X	967 85 28-45	
Automower® 430XH (High Cut)	967 85 29-45	

**AUTOMOWER® 435X AWD**

Advanced, ultra-quiet, X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 0.9 acres designed to handle complex, sloped, or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a large ride-on mower. Features All Wheel Drive and GPS-assisted navigation via Automower® Connect.

- All Wheel Drive
- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED headlights
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Ultrasonic sensors
- Lift & tilt sensors

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 0.9 acre	1,572 ft²	35°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
1.2-2.8"	62 dB(A)	Quadsearch
Description	Part Number	
Automower® 435X AWD	967 85 33-05	

**AUTOMOWER® 450X/450XH**

Advanced, ultra-quiet, X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 1.25 acres designed to handle complex, sloped, or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a large ride-on mower. Features GPS-assisted navigation via Automower® Connect.

- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED headlights
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Ultrasonic sensors
- Lift & tilt sensors

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 1.25 acres	2,240 ft²	24°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
450X = 0.8-2.4"	59 dB(A)	Pentasearch
450XH = 2-3.6"		
Description	Part Number	
Automower® 450X	967 85 30-05	
Automower® 450XH (High Cut)	967 85 31-05	

**AUTOMOWER® ENDURANCE BLADES**

Husqvarna Automower® Endurance blades provide more than twice the lifetime compared to our original blades thanks to the new design. The design allows for a harder and sharper edge without compromising on safety standards and provides cutting edges on all 4 sides.

Blades	Part Number
6	595 08 44-11
45	595 08 44-12
300	595 08 44-13

**VOICE ASSISTED MOWING**

Amazon Alexa and Google Home compatible.  
Visit [husqvarna.com/us/products/robotic-lawn-mowers/](https://husqvarna.com/us/products/robotic-lawn-mowers/)



## PROFESSIONAL



Husqvarna robotic lawn mowers specifically developed for commercial applications. Offering the most efficient and sustainable way to consistently maintain green spaces. Ideal for professionals and private or public properties seeking new ways to maintain grassy areas whilst enabling the redeployment of resources to more important tasks. The 500 Series robotic lawn mowers all come with Husqvarna Fleet Services™ built-in, enabling fleet management and mower control from anywhere.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Grounds maintenance
- Sports facilities
- Commercial properties
- Noise sensitive areas
- Multiple machines per installation
- Complex areas with obstacles

## AUTOMOWER® 520/520H



Professional robotic mower with a high cutting speed and small area capacity. Equipped with commercial interface for streamlined interaction. Remote control and surveillance via Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

- Husqvarna Fleet Services™
- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- Professional Control
- GPS assisted navigation
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Triple guide wire
- Lift & tilt sensors

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 0.54 acres	990 ft²	24°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
520 = 0.8-2.4"	63 dB(A)	Pentasearch
520H = 2.0-3.6"		
Description	Part Number	
Automower® 520	967 66 21-05	
Automower® 520H (High Cut)	967 99 77-05	

## AUTOMOWER® 535 AWD



Professional robotic mower with a high cutting speed, large area capacity and up to 35° slope performance. Equipped with commercial interface for streamlined interaction. Remote control and surveillance via Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

- All-Wheel-Drive
- Husqvarna Fleet Services™
- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- Professional Control
- Firmware Over The Air updates
- GPS assisted navigation
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Ultrasonic sensors

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 0.9 acre	1572 ft²	35°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
1.2-2.8"	62 dB(A)	Pentasearch
Description	Part Number	
Automower® 535 AWD	967 85 34-05	



**AUTOMOWER® 550/550H**

Professional robotic mower with a high cutting speed and large area capacity. Equipped with commercial interface for streamlined interaction. Remote control and surveillance via Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

- Husqvarna Fleet Services™
- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- Professional Control
- GPS assisted navigation
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Ultrasonic sensors
- Lift & tilt sensors

Working Area	Area per Hour	Maximum Incline
up to 1.25 acres	2,240 ft²	24°
Cutting Height	Noise Level	Search System
550 = 0.8-2.4"	63 dB(A)	Pentasearch
550H = 2.0-3.6"		
Description	Part Number	
Automower® 550	967 65 02-05	
Automower® 550H (High Cut)	967 85 32-05	

**HUSQVARNA FLEET SERVICES™**

When you invest in our commercial robotic lawn mowers, you also get access to Husqvarna Fleet Services™ – a digital tool allowing you to easily monitor and control them from your smartphone, tablet or laptop. Just as easy as it should be.

**REMOTE MANAGEMENT**

Full control and scheduling from anywhere. Forget manual controls. With Husqvarna Fleet Services™, you conveniently control your robotic lawn mowers from anywhere. Perfect when you want to adjust the mowing schedule or cutting height, or park them before the storm arrives.

**CONNECTED SENSORS**

All your equipment in one place. If you want to, you can also connect the rest of your equipment to the system by using Husqvarna Fleet Services™ sensors.

**NOTIFICATIONS**

If Automower needs attention, you're alerted. Should anything happen, such as an unexpected standstill or even an attempted theft, you immediately receive a notification to your phone.

**MAP VIEW**

Want an overview of all your robotic lawn mowers? Just check the map view. Thanks to the built-in GPS, you always know the exact location and status of every robotic mower.

**NEW PRODUCTS SHOWCASE**

Husqvarna EPOS (Exact Positioning Operating System) is a breakthrough technology for professional Automower® robotic lawn mower models. The satellite-based technology enables the mowers to work within virtual boundaries. It's an easy and flexible solution that's perfect for sports fields, golf courses, city parks, or commercial properties— anywhere with a large area of turf that need to be maintained! Best of all, the absence of physical boundary wires eliminates line breakages due to aerating or turf repair.



**EPOS TECHNOLOGY**  
will be available with  
Automower®  
550/550H EPOS

**INSTALL AUTOMOWER® ANYWHERE**

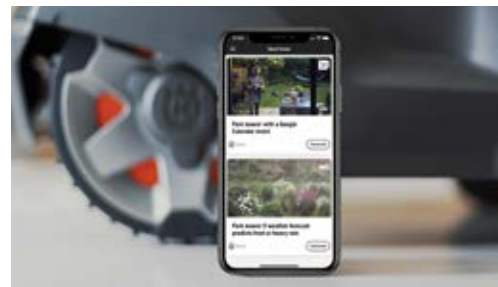
Take Automower "off the grid" for 24/7 lawn maintenance anywhere it's needed. Husqvarna's Automower® Solar Charger offers you the ability to install Automower® without any need for hardline power. The Solar Charger's large (66-in W x 39-in H), commercial-duty, 320-watt solar panel stores energy in one or two 100Ah Lithium-iron batteries for consecutive days of extended runtime. Features a corrosion-resistant aluminum frame for extended outdoor durability. Designed to be an all-in-one solution for fast and easy installation on any property. Packaged with one 100Ah Lithium-iron battery.



# REMOTE MONITORING. CONSTANT CONTROL.



Stay in complete control of your robotic mower, wherever you are, in the most convenient way. Thanks to the dedicated Automower® Connect app, you have the possibility of remote controlling your mower or steer it with voice commands through smart home equipment like Amazon Alexa.



## IFTTT AND AUTOMOWER®

### THE NEXT SMART MOVE

Integrate Automower® even more into your smart home by using it in IFTTT applets. Perhaps you want it to park when your kids come home from school or when the weather forecast shows heavy rain? Or perfectly synchronize it with the weather? IFTTT ("If This, Then That") is free and easy to use.

### Here are a few examples of IFTTT applets:

- If backdoor alarm is turned on, then start Automower®
- If current temperature drops below 45°F, then park Automower®
- If Automower® has been active for XX hours, then order new blades

### MOBILE DATA COMMUNICATION

#### AUTOMOWER® CONNECT

- Standard equipment on X-Line models and 500 Series
- Geofence with GPS theft tracking

### BLUETOOTH COMMUNICATION

#### AUTOMOWER® CONNECT@HOME

- Standard equipment on 100 & 500 Series
- Bluetooth communication up to 130 ft range



Download App available in  
App Store and GooglePlay.

## AUTOMOWER® IS NOW FRIENDS WITH **GOOGLE HOME AND AMAZON ALEXA**

Husqvarna offers another convenient feature to robotic mowing by making all Automower® Connect equipped robotic lawn mowers compatible with Amazon Alexa and Google Home. Simply give your smart speaker a voice command and your Husqvarna Automower® robotic mower will jump to the task. Execute common commands such as start, stop, and park, and receive status updates by simply asking for them. Yard care is now easier than ever with Automower.

## AUTOMOWER® ACCESSORIES



## AUTOMOWER® INSTALLATION KITS



Installation kits that include loop wire, pegs, couplers and connectors. Suitable for open lawn areas of max 1.25 acres or complex lawn areas of max 0.62 acres.

Item	Part Number
Installation Kit	967 97 23-02





## AUTOMOWER® ENDURANCE BLADES




Husqvarna Automower® Endurance blades providing more than twice the lifetime compared to our original blades. The design allows for a harder and sharper edge without compromising on safety standards and provides cutting edges on all 4 sides.

Item	Part Number
6 pieces	595 08 44-11
45 pieces	595 08 44-12
300 pieces	595 08 44-13

## INSTALLATION ACCESSORY

	Part Number
Wire, 50m (Ø2.7mm)	597 23 78-12
 Wire Heavy duty, 500m (Ø3.4mm)	522 91 41- 11
Wire PRO, 300m (Ø5.5mm)	593 29 77-12
Boundary wire repair kit	597 53 95-02
 Connector, 5 pieces	596 29 04-01
Connector, 100 pieces	535 12 90-03
 Coupler, 5 pieces, blister pack	596 28 71-01
Coupler, 100 pieces	596 28 70-01
 Staples, 100 pieces	596 28 19-01

## OTHER ACCESSORIES

	Part Number
 115H Automower® Connect Module	586 66 23-11

## CONNECTOR PROTECTION BOX



Sealed box for cable connectors. Protects connectors from moisture, water, snow, etc. during off-season.

Item	Part Number
Connector protection box	590 85 50-02





**NEW**

## AUTOMOWER® FENCE DOOR

The Automower® Fence Door allows your robotic Automower® to pass through the fence from one area to the next without manual assistance. The door unlocks automatically when your Automower® approaches, and locks again after passing through. The door is low maintenance, durable and weather-proof.

**Part Number:** 598 44 13-01



## ROUGH TERRAIN KIT



Provides excellent traction on rough and sloping lawns with slope performance increasing by 5%. Contains coarse treaded wheels and wheel brushes.

Item	Part Number
300 Series*	587 23 53-01
400/500 Series	581 88 97-11

## WALL HANGER



Store your Husqvarna Automower® and charging station on the wall when not in use and during the winter season.

Item	Part Number
300 Series*	587 22 40-10
400/500 Series*	598 41 11-01

\*While supplies last

# HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER®

## ACCESSORIES GUIDE

Use this chart below to select the right accessories for your Husqvarna Automower®.

ACCESSORY	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	115H	315X	415X	430X/ 430XH	435X AWD	450/ 450XH	520/ 520H	535 AWD	550/ 550H
Installation Kit	Large	967 97 23-02	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Wire (50m) Ø2.7mm	–	597 23 78-12	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Wire (500m) Ø3.4mm HD	–	522 91 41-11	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Wire (300 m) PRO Ø5.5mm	Orange	593 29 77-12	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automower® Connect Module	–	586 66 23-11	●	S		S	S	S	S	S	S
Coupler Pack	5 pieces	596 28 71-01	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	100 pieces	596 28 70-01	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Loop Connector Pack	5 pieces	596 29 04-01	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	100 pieces	535 12 90-03	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Boundary Wire Repair Kit	–	597 53 95-02	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Maintenance & Cleaning Kit	–	590 85 51-02	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Connector Protection Box	–	590 85 50-02	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Endurance Blades	6 pack	595 08 44-11	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	45 pack	595 08 44-12	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	300 pack	595 08 44-13	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Wall Hanger	–	587 22 40-10	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	598 41 11-01	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–	●
Housing	–	587 23 61-10	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	585 01 94-10	–	–	●	●	–	●/-	●/-	–	●/-
	–	597 63 52-01	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–	●
	–	597 63 53-10	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–
SC320 AM Solar Charger	–	529 46 85-01	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automower® Fence Door	–	598 44 13-01	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
Top Cover	Grey	590 87 69-10									
	White	590 87 69-11	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Orange	590 87 69-12									
	Grey	590 87 70-10									
	White	590 87 70-11	–	–	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
	Orange	590 87 70-12									
	Grey	588 79 91-10									
	White	588 79 91-11	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–
	Orange	588 79 91-12									
	Grey	596 30 00-10									
	White	596 30 00-11	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
	Orange	596 30 00-12									
	Grey (520)	591 49 60-10	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–
	Orange (520)	591 49 60-11	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–
	Grey (520H)	599 60 30-10	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–
	Orange (520H)	599 60 30-11	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–
	Grey (550)	591 49 61-10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
	Orange (550)	591 49 61-11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
	Grey	596 30 02-10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
	Orange	596 30 02-11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
Terrain Kit	–	587 23 53-10	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	581 88 97-11	–	–	●	●	–	●	●	–	S
Golf Fairway Kit	–	597 49 63-10	–	–	–	●/-	–	–	–	–	–
Automower® Connect Module	–	586 66 23-11	●	S		S	S	S	S	S	S
Replacement Battery	–	593 24 72-01	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	589 58 62-01	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	593 24 74-01	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–	●
	–	593 24 71-01	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–

● Designed to fit   – Does not fit   ○ Fits but not optimal   S Comes as standard



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	AUTOMOWER® 115H	AUTOMOWER® 315X	AUTOMOWER® 415X	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		only	only	
Working area capacity, acre (+/- 20 %)	0.4	0.4	0.4	
Area capacity per hour, ft²	700	700	678	
Maximum daily operating time, h	24	24		
Maximum slope capacity, inside / by edge, degrees	17 / 8.5	22 / 8.5	22 / 9	
Charging current, A	1.3	1.3	1.3	
Navigation system and starting points	Irregular / 3	Irregular / 3	Irregular / 3	
Number of guides, pcs	1	1	1	
Charging system	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	
Search system	Singlesearch	Triplesearch	Triplesearch	
Brushless drive motor type	DC	DC	DC	
Brushless blade motor type	DC	DC	DC	
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	
Battery capacity, Ah	2.1	2.1	2.0	
Battery voltage, V	18	18	18	
Power consumption during cutting, W	20	25	20	
Cutting width, inches	8.7	8.7	8.7	
Cutting height, min-max, inches	2 - 3.6	0.8 - 2.4	0.8 - 2.0	
Sound level, dB(A) (measured / guaranteed)*	58 / 59	58 / 60	61 / 62	
Extra blades, pcs	9	9	6	
Weight, lbs	22	22	21.4	
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Anti-theft alarm	●	●	●	
Automatic passage handling	●	●	●	
Backlit communication display	●	●	●	
Backlit keypad	—	—	●	
Electric height adjustment	—	—	●	
GPS theft tracking	(●)	●	●	
GPS-assisted navigation	—	●	●	
Lift sensor	●	●	●	
PIN code lock	●	●	●	
Profiles	—	●	●	
Spot cutting	●	●	●	
Tilt sensor	●	●	●	
Ultrasonic sensor	—	—	—	
Weather timer	—	●	●	
<b>ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE</b>				
Automower® Connect	(●)	●	●	
Housing	(●)	(●)	(●)	
Rough terrain kit	—	(●)	—	
Body color options	—	(●)	(●)	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000 / 14 / EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the text code with 1-3 dB(A)



	AUTOMOWER® 430X/430XH	AUTOMOWER® 435X AWD	AUTOMOWER® 450X/450XH	AUTOMOWER® 520 /520H	AUTOMOWER® 535 AWD	AUTOMOWER® 550 /550H
0.8	0.9	1.25	0.54	0.9	1.25	
1430	1570	2240	990	1570	2240	
24	24	24	24	24	24	
24 / 8.5	35 / 27	24 / 8.5	24 / 8.5	35 / 27	24 / 8.5	
4.2	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	
Irregular /5	Irregular /5	Irregular /5	Irregular /5	Irregular /5	Irregular /5	
2	2	3	3	3	3	
Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	
Quadsearch	Quadsearch	Pentasearch	Pentasearch	Pentasearch	Pentasearch	
Ultrasilent drive, DC	Ultrasilent drive, DC	Ultrasilent drive, DC	Ultrasilent drive, DC	Ultrasilent drive, DC	Ultrasilent drive, DC	
3-phase, DC	3-phase, DC	3-phase, DC	3-phase, DC	3-phase, DC	3-phase, DC	
Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	
5.2	5.2	10.4	4.0	5.2	10.4	
18	18	18	18	18	18	
30	40	35	30	40	35	
9.5	8.7	9.5	9.5	8.7	9.5	
0.8 - 2.4 / 2.0 - 3.6	1.2 - 2.8	0.8 - 2.4 / 2.0 - 3.6	0.8 - 2.4 / 2.0 - 3.6	1.2-2.8	0.8 - 2.4 / 2.0 - 3.6	
56/58	60/62	58/59	62/63	60/62	62/63	
9	9	9	9	9	9	
28.7	38.1	30.6	32.4	37.5	30.6	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	—	—	—	—
•	•	•	—	—	—	—
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	—	•	—	—	—	—
•	—	•	•	—	—	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
—	•	•	—	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)
(•)	—	(•)	(•)	—	(•)	(•)
(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)

## ! FALL CARE FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC MOWER

When a long summer of mowing day and night, rain or shine comes to an end, it's time to thank your Automower® for a job well done. Have Automower cleaned and serviced to make sure everything is in order, and install your software upgrades and new genuine Husqvarna blades so you're ready for the coming season. Your Authorized Husqvarna dealer knows how to care for your Husqvarna Automower® robotic mower, giving it a long, trouble-free service life at prosperous peak performance. Ask for our autumn service and winter storage offers!

Husqvarna only supply Longlife safety blades which conform to the safety standard for robotic lawn mowers IEC 60335-2-107. Please contact your dealer for correct advice.

A man with a beard, wearing a blue plaid shirt, blue jeans, sunglasses, and large headphones, is driving a red and grey Husqvarna riding lawn mower. The mower has the Husqvarna 'H' logo on the front. He is mowing a green lawn with some fallen leaves. The background shows trees with autumn foliage.

# MASTER THE MOWING AND MORE

A wide range of attachments and choice of several cutting methods give our riding lawn mowers excellent versatility. Ideal for efficient lawn care and various tasks around your yard.





# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



## CLEARCUT™ DECK\*

The ClearCut™ deck from Husqvarna combines the premium cut quality and air flow of a stamped deck with the rugged structure of a fabricated deck.\*



## EASY PEDAL OPERATION

The pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission ensures easy speed and direction control. Separate pedals for forward and reverse.



## FIRST CLASS CUTTING

The reinforced and powder-coated cutting decks give improved durability and corrosion resistance.



## LOCKING DIFFERENTIAL

The available electric or automatic locking rear differential increases traction while cutting wet grass or on slopes.



## ALL YEAR-ROUND USE

A large range of attachments allow the machines to be used all year round, maximizing your investment.



\* Only available on select models.





# OUR RIDING LAWN MOWERS ARE BUILT TO HELP YOU ALL YEAR ROUND

Cruise control allows the riding lawn mower to maintain consistent speed, even in rough terrain.



Electric blade engagement – simply pull the switch on the control panel.  
*\*select models*



Premium seat on select models for maximum comfort.

Headlights for good visibility in dark conditions.

Powerful and durable high-specification engines.



The available automatic or electronic locking differential gives better traction in slopes and wet grass. *\*select models*

ClearCut™ cutting deck offers maximum durability and high cut quality. *\*select models*



**3 YEAR**

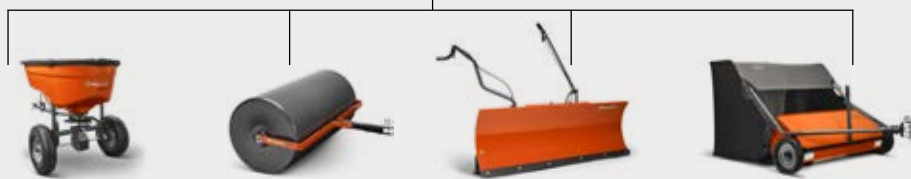
**BUMPER TO BUMPER  
WARRANTY**

**DON'T MISS A CUT**

Some restrictions apply.  
Find out more on our website  
[Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com)

## RANGE OF ATTACHMENTS

A wide range of attachments adds more value to your riding lawn mower investment, making it truly versatile and useful all year round. Attach a trailer, spreader or a snow blade and complete any tasks with minimum effort.





## DISCHARGE OR COLLECTOR

If you mostly cut large areas with long grass, a riding lawn mower with side discharge is the most suitable choice. If you prefer a clean cutting result and want to collect grass clippings, leaves and other debris, we recommend an optional 2-bin or 3-bin collection system.

## MULCHING VERSATILITY

Mulch mowing your lawn is one of the best and easiest ways to naturally fertilize the turf without the use of bagged fertilizer and a spreader. Available as an accessory for any unit, a mulch kit allows your mower to return fresh clippings to the soil.



## SIZE AND SPECIFICATION

If you're buying your first riding lawn mower and have a smaller or mid-sized lawn, Husqvarna's YT or TS 100 Series are a good choice. Equipped with pedal-operated transmission, these compact riding lawn mowers offer easy and safe operation making them ideal for beginners. For a mid-sized or larger lawn, you'll need more capacity and comfort. Our TS 200 / 300 Series are well-equipped riding lawn mowers with tight turning radius, standard ClearCut™ cutting decks and pedal-operated transmissions to enable excellent maneuverability, easier and more efficient mowing with less uncut areas. A wide range of attachments and a built-in choice of several cutting methods give these large riding lawn mowers excellent usability year-round.

### ! Easy operation

The pedal-operated transmission with separate pedals for forward and reverse ensures safe maneuvering through intuitive control of speed and direction.



### ! Unsurpassed durability




Husqvarna riding lawn mowers are built tough for the long haul, with features like cast iron front axles, steel hoods, and thick rolled steel fenders.





# PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	ENGINE TYPE (NO. OF CYLINDERS)	CUTTING WIDTH	OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH	OVERALL MACHINE LENGTH	DRIVE SYSTEM	COLLECTION/ DISCHARGE/ MULCH	
 <b>LIGHT DUTY</b>	<b>YTH18542†</b>	Briggs & Stratton (1)	42"	51"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>YTH22V46</b>	Briggs & Stratton (2)	46"	56.5"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>YTH24V48</b>	Kohler (2)	48"	67"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>YTH24V54</b>	Briggs & Stratton (2)	54"	67"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>YTH24V54 CARB</b>	Briggs & Stratton (2)	54"	67"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>TS 142K</b>	Kohler (2)	42"	51"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>TS 146XK</b>	Kohler (2)	46"	56.5"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>TS 148XK</b>	Kohler (2)	48"	67"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>TS 148X</b>	Endurance	48"	67"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
 <b>MEDIUM DUTY</b>	<b>TS 242XD</b>	Kawasaki (2)	42"	51"	70"	Hydrostatic	●	
	<b>TS 248XD</b>	Kawasaki (2)	48"	60"	71"	Hydrostatic	●	
 <b>HEAVY DUTY</b>	<b>TS 354XD</b>	Kawasaki (2)	54"	67"	71"	Hydrostatic	●	







The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

● - Recommended use. Please see indicated page for more information.

\* - With the ejection chute down †U.S. product only ††California product only

NOTE: Overall machine dimensions are approximate and to be used as a guide only. Husqvarna reserves the right to change specification detail without prior notice.



	RECOMMENDED LAWN AREA				ALL YEAR ROUND USE		PAGE
							
	SMALL	MEDIUM	MEDIUM / LARGE	LARGE	FRONT MOUNT ACCESSORIES	TRAILED ACCESSORIES	
	•	•			•	•	174
	•	•			•	•	174
		•	•		•	•	175
		•	•	•	•	•	175
		•	•	•	•	•	175
	•	•			•	•	176
	•	•			•	•	176
	•	•			•	•	177
	•	•			•	•	177
	•	•	•		•	•	178
			•		•	•	178
			•	•	•	•	180



## LIGHT DUTY



Husqvarna's light-duty riding lawn mowers are designed from the turf up to deliver cutting-edge levels of performance, durability and operator comfort. These easy-to-use mowers are ready for demanding all-season use in smaller to medium-sized residential areas. Features include Air Induction™ cutting decks for superior cutting and debris collection, as well as pedal-operated transmissions for maximum operator control.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Demanding residential use
- Smaller to medium-sized areas
- All-season operation

### YTH18542



Husqvarna's YTH Series riding lawn mowers are built to last, featuring a class-leading warranty and high quality you can trust.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Air Induction™ deck
- Optional collector

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Intek	18.5 hp	Hydrostatic	42"
Model		Part Number	
YTH18542		960 45 00-59	
YTH18542 CARB		960 45 00-60	

### YTH22V46



Husqvarna's YTH Series riding lawn mowers are built to last, featuring a class-leading warranty and high quality you can trust.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Air Induction™ deck
- Optional collector

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Intek	22 hp	Hydrostatic	46"
Model		Part Number	
YTH22V46		960 45 00-61	
YTH22V46 CARB		960 45 00-62	



## YTH24V48



Husqvarna's YTH Series riding lawn mowers are built to last, featuring a class-leading warranty and high quality you can trust.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Air Induction™ deck
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Intek	24 hp	Hydrostatic	48"
Model		Part Number	
YTH24V48		960 45 00-63	

## YTH24V54 CARB



Husqvarna's YTH Series riding lawn mowers are built to last, featuring a class-leading warranty and high quality you can trust.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Air Induction™ deck
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Intek	24 hp	Hydrostatic	54"
Model		Part Number	
YTH24V54 CARB		960 45 00-69	

## YTH24V54



Husqvarna's YTH Series riding lawn mowers are built to last, featuring a class-leading warranty and high quality you can trust.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Air Induction™ deck
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
B&S Intek	24 hp	Hydrostatic	54"
Model		Part Number	
YTH24V54		960 45 00-64	

## HAVE YOU CONSIDERED?

Husqvarna Automower®. Find out more on page 148.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)





## LIGHT DUTY



Husqvarna's light-duty riding lawn mowers are designed from the turf up to deliver cutting-edge levels of performance, durability and operator comfort. These easy-to-use mowers are ready for demanding all-season use in smaller to medium-sized residential areas. Features include Air Induction™ cutting decks for superior cutting and debris collection, as well as pedal-operated transmissions for maximum operator control.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Demanding residential use
- Smaller to medium-sized areas
- All-season operation

### TS 142K



Husqvarna's 100 Series riding lawn mowers are the most comfortable in their class, letting you cut in comfort while enjoying excellent performance.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Larger, thicker steering wheel
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kohler	20 hp	Hydrostatic	42"
Model		Part Number	
TS 142K		960 43 03-33	

### TS 146XK



Husqvarna's 100 Series riding lawn mowers are the most comfortable in their class, letting you cut in comfort while enjoying excellent performance.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Soft-touch steering wheel
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start
- Focused LED headlights

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kohler	22 hp	Hydrostatic	46"
Model		Part Number	
TS 146XK		960 43 03-28	



## TS 148XK



Husqvarna's 100 Series riding lawn mowers are the most comfortable in their class, letting you cut in comfort while enjoying excellent performance.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Soft-touch steering wheel
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start
- Focused LED headlights
- Electric blade engagement

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kohler	24 hp	Hydrostatic	48"
Model		Part Number	
TS 148XK		960 43 03-34	

## TS 148X



Husqvarna's 100 Series riding lawn mowers are the most comfortable in their class, letting you cut in comfort while enjoying excellent performance.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Soft-touch steering wheel
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start
- Focused LED headlights
- Electric blade engagement

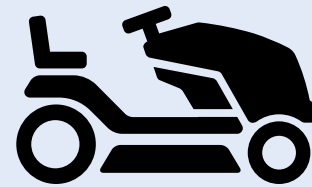
Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Endurance	24 hp	Hydrostatic	48"
Model		Part Number	
TS 148X		960 43 03-12	

## HUSQVARNA COLLECTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

Add versatility and maximum use of your investment, see pages 181-183.



## HUSQVARNA RIDING LAWN MOWER WARRANTY – DON'T MISS A CUT!



**3 YEAR**

**BUMPER TO BUMPER  
WARRANTY**

Some restrictions apply. Find out more on our website [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com)

## HAVE YOU CONSIDERED?

A Husqvarna zero-turn mower.  
Find out more on page 168.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)





## MEDIUM DUTY



Husqvarna's medium-duty riding lawn mowers are designed to maximize your comfort as an operator while delivering robust levels of mowing performance. These mowers are ideally suited to regular, demanding use by homeowners or landowners. From the top-of-the-line seat and dual pedals to the rugged ClearCut™ cutting deck – which comes backed by a limited lifetime shell warranty – each medium-duty model is designed to upgrade your weekend mowing experience.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Demanding domestic use
- Landowner use
- Medium to large areas
- All-season operation

### TS 242XD



Husqvarna's 200 Series riding lawn mowers are the most comfortable in their class, letting you cut in comfort while enjoying excellent performance.

- ClearCut™ deck
- Dual pedals for easy control
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Automatic locking differential for increased traction
- LED lights

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	21.5 hp	Hydrostatic	42"
Model		Part Number	
TS 242XD		960 43 03-07	

### TS 248XD



Husqvarna's 200 Series riding lawn mowers are the most comfortable in their class, letting you cut in comfort while enjoying excellent performance.

- ClearCut™ deck
- Dual pedals for easy control
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Automatic locking differential for increased traction
- Focused LED lights

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	23 hp	Hydrostatic	48"
Model		Part Number	
TS 248XD		960 43 03-09	





## HUSQVARNA COLLECTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

Add versatility and maximum use of your investment, see pages 181-183.



## HUSQVARNA RIDING LAWN MOWER WARRANTY – DON'T MISS A CUT!



**3 YEAR**

**BUMPER TO BUMPER  
WARRANTY**

Some restrictions apply. Find out more on our website [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com)

## HAVE YOU CONSIDERED?

A Husqvarna zero-turn mower.  
Find out more on page 168.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)



## HEAVY DUTY



Husqvarna's heavy-duty 300 series riding lawn mowers are the ultimate machine for your lawn and property maintenance. These highly capable mowers are ideally suited to regular, demanding use by homeowners or landowners in all seasons. From the robust transmissions and 18" soft-touch seats with armrests to the rugged ClearCut™ cutting deck – which comes backed by a limited lifetime shell warranty – each heavy-duty model is designed to take outdoor productivity to the next level.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- **Demanding domestic use**
- **Landowner use**
- **Medium to large areas**
- **All-season operation**

### TS 354XD



Husqvarna's 300 series riding lawn mowers are designed for maximum durability, comfort and productivity. Feature rich with Kawasaki engines, ClearCut™ mowing decks and tough, ground-engaging transmissions with dash operated differential lock for superior traction.

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	24 hp	Hydrostatic	54"
Model		Part Number	
TS 354XD		960 43 03-21	

## COLLECTION SYSTEMS



Soft Bin Baggers can be used with or without lawn bags. Easy-glide bin with built-in handles makes clipping disposal easier. Collar handle and straps on the bottom of the bag both allow for easy dumping. They take up less space in your garage when storing your bagger.



### TRIPLE BAGGERS

- 9 bushel – 3 nylon bag
- Easy installation and removal



### DOUBLE BAGGERS

- 6 bushel – 2 nylon bag
- Easy installation and removal

### BAGGERS FOR ClearCut™ FABRICATED DECKS

Tractor Deck Size	Bin System	Part Number
42" Models (2 blade)	2 bag	587 41 27-01
48" Models (3 blade)	3 bag	582 55 96-01
54" Model (3 blade)		591 11 13-01

### 3-BIN BAGGERS FOR STAMPED DECKS

Tractor Deck Size	Bin System	Part Number
42" Model	3 bag	960 73 00-38
46" / 48" Model		960 73 00-37
54" Model		960 73 00-26

### 2-BIN BAGGERS FOR STAMPED DECKS

Tractor Deck Size	Bin System	Part Number
42" Model	2 bag	960 73 00-04
46" Model		960 73 00-24

*\*while supplies last*





## ACCESSORIES



The perfect lawn requires more than simply mowing. Additional maintenance is needed for optimum turf health and appearance. Towed accessories are an efficient way to get excellent results with ease. This comprehensive range of accessories enables true, year-round use, making maximum use of your investment.



### DOUBLE OR TRIPLE BAGGERS

Spacious collector, available with two or three compartments. 6 or 9 bushel capacity.



### SPREADERS

Solid construction and reliable design ensure even and continuous flow and spread of materials. Available in push and tow behind. Capacity range from 85 – 130lbs.



### DUMP CARTS

Spacious trailers made of sturdy steel. Folding tailgate for easy loading and unloading. Available in steel or polyethylene. Available in various sizes to fit your gardening needs.



### EASY HITCH ATTACHMENT SYSTEM

Durable rear-mounted steel platform with universal hitch. Fits most Husqvarna riding lawn mower models and allows for the use of a variety of Easy Hitch attachments.

Easy Hitch curved blade aerator attachment  
Easy Hitch plug aerator attachment  
Easy Hitch tine de-thatcher attachment



### 36" FRONT SCOOP

Easily hauls loose dirt, mulch, or rock for small or large jobs. Lifts, lowers, and dumps all from the riding lawn mower seat with easy to reach handles. 36" W x 14" L x 12" H.



### TRACTOR SEAT COVER

Protects new seats and renews old seats. Designed with cushion quilting for added comfort. Elastic shock cord bottom gives a custom fit. Seat cover fits most riding mower seats with backrests up to 15-in.



### TRACTOR COVER

Heavy duty fabric provides all season protection. Reinforced vent allows air circulation and helps prevent ballooning in winds. Adjustable top and elastic cord in bottom hem for a quick and custom fit.



### SWEEPER

Spiral brush sweeps efficiently putting less stress on gears. Dumps from riding lawn mower seat for easy composting. 3-position hitch adjustment allows use with all Husqvarna riding lawn mowers. Available in 42-in and 52-in widths.



### SNOW BLADE

Independent lift control handle to raise and control from riding lawn mower seat. Blade angles left or right up to 30°.



### ROLLER

For efficient leveling of uneven ground and packing down newly sown seed. Available in 48-in and 36-in widths. Weight with water 915 / 600 lbs.



### 42" TWO-STAGE SNOW BLOWER (ELECTRIC LIFT)

50" x 19.5" snow blower opening. Lift range: 2"-4.5". Electric lift via one button operation.



### SNOW CAB

Sturdy steel tube frame with corrosion-resistant finish protects operator from wind and snow. Shatter-resistant wrap-around plastic windshield can withstand sub-zero temperatures.



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

RIDING LAWN MOWERS	YTH18542	YTH22V46	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Engine manufacturer	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	
Engine name	Intek or EX	Intek or EX	
Net power, hp	18.5	22	
Engine lubrication type	Pressure with filter	Full pressure with oil filter	
Fuel tank volume, gallons	2.5	2.5	
Transmission type	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	
Drive method	Pedal operated	Pedal-operated	
Cutting methods	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	
Cutting width, inch	42	46	
Cutting height, min - max, in	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	
Cutting deck type	Stamped, Reinforced	Stamped, Reinforced	
Anti-scalp wheels	2	2	
Blade engagement	Manual	Manual	
Tire size, front, inch	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	
Tire size, rear, inch	20 x 8 - 8	20 x 8 - 8	
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Adjustable sliding seat	●	●	
Air Induction™	●	●	
Cast iron front axle	●	●	
Chokeless start	—	●	
ClearCut™	—	—	
Cruise control	—	●	
Differential lock transmission	—	—	
Soft-touch steering wheel	—	—	
Headlights, LED	—	—	
Hour meter with service minder	—	●	
Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission	●	●	
Pivoting front axle	●	●	
Reinforced cutting deck	●	●	
Visible fuel level	—	—	
Water hose connection	●	●	
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>			
Collector	(●)	(●)	
Mulch kit	(●)	(●)	
CARB version available	●	●	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



	YTH24V48	YTH24V54	YTH24V54 CARB
	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton
	Intek or EX	Intek or EXi	Intek or EXi
	24.0	24.0	24.0
	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter
	2.5	2.5	2.5
	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic
	Pedal operated	Pedal operated	Pedal operated
	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge
	48	54	54
	1.5 – 4	1.5 – 3.5	1.5 – 3.5
	Stamped, Reinforced	Stamped, Reinforced	Stamped, Reinforced
	5	5	5
	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch
	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6
	20 x 8 - 8	20 x 8 - 8	20 x 8 - 8
	●	●	●
	●	●	●
	●	●	●
	●	●	●
	—	—	—
	●	●	●
	—	—	—
	●	●	●
	—	—	—
	●	●	●
	●	●	●
	●	●	●
	●	●	●
	—	—	—
	●	●	●
	(●)	(●)	(●)
	(●)	(●)	(●)
	—	—	—



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

RIDING LAWN MOWERS	TS 142X	TS 146XK	TS 148XK	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Engine manufacturer	Kohler	Kohler	Kohler	
Engine name	7000 Series	7000 Series	7000 Series	
Net power, hp	20	22	24	
Engine lubrication type	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter	
Fuel tank volume, gallons	3	3	3	
Transmission type	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	
Drive method	Pedal-operated	Pedal-operated	Pedal-operated	
Cutting methods	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	
Cutting width, inch	42	46	48	
Cutting height, min - max, in	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	
Cutting deck type	Stamped, Reinforced	Stamped, Reinforced	Stamped, Reinforced	
Anti-scalp wheels	2	2	4	
Blade engagement	Manual	Manual	Electric	
Tire size, front, inch	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	
Tire size, rear, inch	20 x 8 - 8	20 x 10 - 8	20 x 10 - 8	
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Adjustable sliding seat	●	●	●	
Air Induction™	●	●	●	
Cast iron front axle	●	●	●	
Chokeless start	●	●	●	
ClearCut™	—	—	—	
Cruise control	●	●	●	
Differential lock transmission	—	—	—	
Soft-touch steering wheel	—	●	●	
Headlights, LED	—	●	●	
Hour meter with service minder	●	●	●	
Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission	●	●	●	
Pivoting front axle	●	●	●	
Reinforced cutting deck	●	●	●	
Visible fuel level	●	●	●	
Water hose connection	●	●	●	
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>				
Collector	(●)	(●)	(●)	
Mulch kit	(●)	(●)	(●)	
CARB version available	—	—	—	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

	TS 148X	TS 242XD	TS 248XD	TS 354XD
	Briggs & Stratton	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki
	Intek	FR Series	FR Series	FR Series
	24	21.5	23	24
	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter	Full pressure with oil filter
	3	4	4	4
	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic with Automatic Differential Lock	Hydrostatic with Automatic Differential Lock	Hydrostatic with Electronic Differential Lock
	Pedal-operated	Dual pedal-operation	Dual pedal-operation	Pedal operated
	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge	Collect/Mulch/Side discharge
	48	42	48	54
	1.5 – 4	1.5 – 4	1.5 – 4	1.5 – 4
	Stamped, Reinforced	ClearCut™ - Fabricated	ClearCut™ - Fabricated	ClearCut™ - Fabricated
	4	2	5	6
	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch
	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	16 x 6.5 - 8	16 x 6.5 - 8
	20 x 10 - 8	20 x 10 - 8	20 x 10 - 8	23 x 10.5 - 12
	●	●	●	●
	●	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●
	●	—	—	—
	—	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	—	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	—	—	—	—





As a green industry professional, you require timely solutions you can count on no matter what. Husqvarna's lineup of professional walk mowers are designed to deliver on that promise. Featuring high-performance engines and motors, durable components, and streamlined operation, these rugged machines are true workhorses that will excel on any commercial fleet.



**W520**

Professional gas-powered walk mower featuring commercial gear box and engine and easy height adjustment.

- Collect / rear eject
- Variable speed
- Handle height adjustment
- Ergonomic handle bar

Model	Part Number
W520	970 47 66-01

**W520i**

Quiet, dependable, performance combined with rugged commercial construction including cast aluminum cutting deck and ball bearing supported aluminum wheels.

- Collect / rear eject
- Variable speed
- Handle height adjustment
- Ergonomic handle bar
- IPX4 weatherproof rating
- BLi300, BLi950X

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
40V	20"	1.5" – 4.5"	Self Propelled – RWD
Model	Part Number		
W520i Unit only	970 47 65-01		

**!** For battery walk mower technical specifications, please see page 30.

COMMERCIAL WALK MOWER	W520
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
Engine manufacturer	Kawasaki
Displacement	179 cc
Engine lubrication type	Full pressure with spin on filter
Fuel tank volume, gallons	0.5
Drive system	Self-propelled
Drive wheels	Rear
Rims, material	Cast Aluminum
Wheel size, front/rear, in	8/8
Cutting deck material	Aluminum
Cutting methods	Collection / BioClip®
Cutting width, in	20
Cutting height, min-max, in	1.5–4.5
Cutting height steps	10
Collector Type	Hard bottom with fabric bag
Handle type	Ergonomic
Weight, lbs	119

**FEATURES**

Central cutting height adjustment	●
Double ball-bearing wheels	●
Foldable handle	●
Handle height adjustment	●

● = Available

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 253.



Scratch resistant glasses with static frames. Available with clear lenses and grey tinted lenses with UV protection (99.9%). Offering our line of 15 stylish and comfortable protective glasses. Meets ANSI Z87.1.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)





# MOWING TO A FASTER FINISH



Whether you're using them for professional or personal maintenance, Husqvarna zero-turn mowers get your work done quickly and efficiently. Designed specifically to endure tough working conditions, we've included top ergonomic features and comfortable operator functions to focus on.





# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



## ADVANCED ERGONOMICS

A comfortable operator is a happy and productive one. The seats and controls on Husqvarna zero-turns are built for comfort and convenience.



## FEWER VIBRATIONS

Rubber isolators set your feet, hands, and body apart from the frame, resulting in fewer vibrations and reduced fatigue while mowing.



## SUPERB CUTTING RESULT

Through the application of CFD (computational fluid dynamics) and diligent field testing all over the world, Husqvarna continues advancement and leadership in high cut quality, discharging, and productivity.



## ZERO-TURN STEERING SYSTEM

Individual, hydraulic wheel-drive provides very precise maneuvering and allows the mower to rotate around its own axis, without any turning radius.



## EASY SERVICEABILITY

The streamlined design of Husqvarna zero-turn mowers allows for more efficient use of available space, which makes it easier to perform regular maintenance.





## ZERO-TURN MOWERS

Ergonomic control panel conveniently located at your fingertips with electric blade engagement – simply pull the switch.



Folding ROPS provides versatility, to use and store in tight locations.



Convenient, spring-assisted cutting deck lift.

Easy to read fuel gauge.

High durability commercial spindles featuring tapered roller bearings.

Superior cut quality and durable commercial decks.

ClearCut™ fabricated deck made from welded 10 gauge steel.

Not all features shown are available on all models.

### HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY UP TO 5 YEARS

**V500, Z500, Z500L, Z500X Series\***  
**5 Years** or 1,500 hours  
No hour limit the first 2 years

**Z400/Z400XS Series\***  
**4 Years** or 750 hours  
No hour limit the first 2 years

**MZ Series\* – 4 Years** or 400 hours

**Z100/Z200 Series† – 3 Years**

\* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit [www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty](http://www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty) for more details.



### HUSQVARNA CLEARCUT™ SOLID DURABILITY WITH PERFECT CUTTING RESULTS

The ClearCut™ cutting deck boasts a unique combination of durability, performance and cutting results. This design enables superb results for discharge and collection, as well as for mulching. The powerful airflow discharges the clippings at high speed to prevent clogging.

- Welded 10 gauge steel structure with side wear protection
- 5" deck height for high air volume
- Optimally located internal baffles
- High-lift blades for powerful airflow
- Cast-iron spindles for high stability
- Oversized discharge chute





## TURN ON A DIME, SMOOTH PERFORMANCE

Zero-turn steering and the individual, hydraulic wheel-drive systems provide precise maneuvering. This allows our zero-turn mowers to rotate on their own axis. A zero turning radius means no grass is left uncut when the unit reaches the end of a mowing row and makes a 180° turn to start the next row. Thanks to the tube-style chassis, service access is easy and makes deck cleaning a snap. Convenient deck lift systems enable you to adjust your cutting height quickly and efficiently.

## DURABLE DESIGN FOR THE LONG HAUL

Husqvarna's residential fabricated cutting decks feature a Limited Lifetime Warranty to ensure years of trouble-free use. Our reinforced stamped cutting decks feature a 10-Year Limited warranty. The rugged deck shell of our commercial zero-turns feature single or dual sheet construction for increased strength and spindle support. Select commercial units feature double supported scalp rollers and roller bearing spindles for increased durability.

## DESIGNED FOR COMFORTABLE OPERATION

Husqvarna's zero-turn mowers are designed with the operator in mind. A comfortable operator is a productive and happy operator. Careful attention to control placement and operation position interface provide an intuitive enjoyable experience.



## HUSQVARNA COMMERCIAL FLEET PROGRAM

The Commercial Fleet Program is designed to provide commercial customers a volume discount on major purchases of new Husqvarna landscaping equipment. This program package is only available to companies or agencies who are involved in the commercial lawn care or arborist business on a full-time basis or use the equipment as a means of producing income. Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com) or your local Husqvarna dealer.











# PRODUCT USE GUIDE





Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	ENGINE TYPE	TRANSMISSION	CUTTING WIDTH	COLLECTION/ DISCHARGE/ MULCH	
 <b>LIGHT DUTY</b>	<b>Z142</b>	Kohler	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	42"	●	
 <b>MEDIUM DUTY</b>	<b>Z242F</b>	Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	42"	●	
	<b>Z246</b>	Endurance	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	46"	●	
	<b>Z248F</b>	Kawasaki / Kohler	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	48"	●	
	<b>Z254</b>	Endurance / Kohler	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	54"	●	
	<b>Z254F</b>	Kawasaki / Kohler	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	54"	●	
 <b>HEAVY DUTY</b>	<b>MZ48</b>	Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT-3100 Integrated	48"	●	
	<b>MZ54 + ROPs</b>	Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT-3100 Integrated	54"	●	
	<b>MZ61 + ROPs</b>	Endurance / Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT-3100 Integrated	61"	●	
 <b>PROFESSIONAL</b>	<b>Z448</b>	Kawasaki	Parker Hannifin HTE10	48"	●	
	<b>Z454</b>	Kawasaki	Parker Hannifin HTE10	54"	●	
	<b>Z454XS</b>	Kawasaki	Parker Hannifin HTE12	54"	●	
	<b>Z460</b>	Kawasaki	Parker Hannifin HTE10	60"	●	
	<b>Z460XS</b>	Kawasaki	Parker Hannifin HTE12	60"	●	
	<b>Z554L</b>	Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	54"	●	
	<b>Z554X</b>	Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	54"	●	
	<b>Z560L</b>	Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	60"	●	
	<b>Z560X</b>	Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	60"	●	
	<b>Z572X</b>	Kawasaki	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	72"	●	
	<b>V548</b>	Kawasaki	Parker	48"	●	
	<b>V554</b>	Kawasaki	Parker	54"	●	

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

● - Recommended use. Please see indicated page for more information.

NOTE: Overall machine dimensions are approximate and to be used as a guide only. Husqvarna reserve the right to change specification detail without prior notice.

	RECOMMENDED LAWN AREA				PAGE
					
	SMALL	MEDIUM	LARGE	PROFESSIONAL GROUNDS MAINTENANCE	
	●	●			196
	●	●			198
	●	●			198
	●	●			199
	●	●			199
	●	●			199
	●	●	●		200
	●	●	●		200
	●	●	●		201
				●	202
				●	202
				●	203
				●	203
				●	203
				●	204
				●	204
				●	205
				●	205
				●	206
				●	206
				●	207



## LIGHT DUTY



Husqvarna's light-duty zero-turn mowers are designed for use by homeowners in small to medium-sized residential areas. Each of these easy-to-use models is built for superior comfort and performance, while delivering the maneuverability you can only get from a premium zero-turn mower.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Residential use
- Smaller to medium-sized areas

## Z142



The Z142 offers compact power for homeowners looking for a trusted zero-turn mower. Great maneuverability to get the job done quickly and efficiently. Stamped cutting deck.

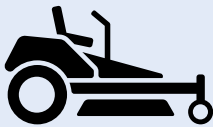
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" high back seat
- Convenient deck lift
- Electric clutch

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kohler	17 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	42"
Model		Part Number	
Z142		967 92 48-01	



## HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY

UP TO 5 YEARS



V500, Z500, Z500L, Z500X Series*	5 Years or 1,500 hours No hour limit the first 2 years
Z400/Z400XS Series*	4 Years or 750 hours No hour limit the first 2 years
MZ Series*	4 Years or 400 hours
Z100/Z200 Series†	3 Years

\* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.  
† Visit [www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty](http://www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty) for more details.

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses.  
And, lightweight and flexible hearing protectors.  
See page 253.



Locate your nearest dealer  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)



## MEDIUM DUTY



Husqvarna's medium-duty zero-turn mowers are designed for use by homeowners in medium to large-sized residential areas. Each of these easy-to-use models is built for superior comfort and performance, while delivering the maneuverability you can only get from a premium zero-turn mower.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Residential use
- Medium to large-sized areas

### Z242F



The Husqvarna Z242F zero-turn mower for homeowners is fully equipped with a Kawasaki engine.

- ClearCut™ fabricated cutting deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" premium comfort seat
- Convenient deck lift

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	18 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	42"
Model		Part Number	
Z242F		967 95 38-01	

### Z246



The Husqvarna Z246 zero-turn mowers for homeowners is fully equipped with a Briggs & Stratton Endurance V-Twin engine.

- Reinforced stamped cutting deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" high back seat
- Convenient deck lift

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Endurance	20 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	46"
Model		Part Number	
Z246		967 27 15-01	



## Z248F



The Husqvarna Z248F combines exceptional and reliable power with fuel efficiency. The fabricated ClearCut™ cutting deck is specifically designed for durability, performance and an even cut.

- ClearCut™ fabricated cutting deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" premium comfort seat\*
- Convenient deck lift

Transmission	Cutting Width
Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	48"
Model / Engine / Power Output	Part Number
Z248F / Kawasaki / 21.5 hp	967 95 39-01
Z248F / Kohler 7000 / 26 hp	967 84 48-01

\* Shown with seat for 967 95 39-01. Seat varies slightly by model.

## Z254F



Cutting edge design and performance combine to make the Husqvarna Z254F a zero-turn homeowners will love. The fabricated ClearCut® deck guarantees an even cut everytime.

- ClearCut™ fabricated cutting deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" premium comfort seat\*
- Convenient deck lift

Transmission	Cutting Width
Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	54"
Model / Engine / Power Output	Part Number
Z254F / Kawasaki / 23 hp	967 95 40-01
Z254F / Kohler 7000 / 26 hp	967 84 49-01

\* Shown with seat for 967 95 39-01. Seat varies slightly by model.

## Z254



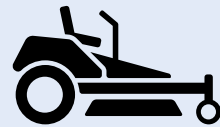
Ideal for homeowners, this excellent Husqvarna Z254 offers durability and the power you need to get the job done more efficiently. Reinforced stamp cutting deck.

- Reinforced stamped cutting deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" high back seat
- Convenient deck lift

Transmission	Cutting Width
Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200	54"
Model / Engine / Power Output	Part Number
Z254 / Endurance / 24 hp	967 32 41-01
Z254 / Kohler 7000 / 26 hp	967 84 46-01

## HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY

## UP TO 5 YEARS



**V500, Z500, Z500L, Z500X Series\***

**5 Years** or 1,500 hours  
**No hour limit the first 2 years**

**Z400/Z400XS Series\***

**4 Years** or 750 hours  
**No hour limit the first 2 years**

**MZ Series\***

**4 Years** or 400 hours

**Z100/Z200 Series†**

**3 Years**

\* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit [www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty](http://www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty) for more details.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)





## HEAVY DUTY



Husqvarna's heavy-duty zero-turn mowers offer commercial-quality power and performance at an outstanding value. Featuring a commercial drive system and oversized chassis for a smoother ride, each of these premium models is designed for heavy residential or light professional lawn maintenance.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Demanding residential use
- Any sized areas

### MZ48



Its compact size and reliable Kawasaki engine make the Husqvarna MZ48 the perfect commercial mower for small-to-midsized properties. A fabricated ClearCut™ deck delivers an even cut.

- ClearCut™ fabricated cutting deck
- Convenient deck lift
- Commercial quality transmission
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 21" high back seat

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	23 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT-3100	48"
Model		Part Number	
MZ48		970 45 56-01	

### MZ54+Rollover Protection System



The high-performing Husqvarna MZ54 zero-turn mower comes equipped with a premium Kawasaki engine for a powerful and reliable cut.

- ClearCut™ fabricated cutting deck
- Convenient deck lift
- Commercial quality transmission
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 21" high back seat

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	24 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT-3100	54"
Model		Part Number	
MZ54		970 45 58-01	
MZ54 + Rollover Protection System		967 95 37-02	



## MZ61



The Husqvarna MZ61 provides stability and maneuverability for the most demanding tasks. The fabricated deck delivers an even cut.

- Rugged 61" fabricated deck
- Commercial quality transmission
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Endurance	27 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT-3100	61"
Model	Part Number		
MZ61	967 27 75-01		



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)

## HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY

**UP TO 5 YEARS**



**V500, Z500, Z500L, Z500X Series\***

**5 Years** or 1,500 hours  
**No hour limit the first 2 years**

**Z400/Z400XS Series\***

**4 Years** or 750 hours  
**No hour limit the first 2 years**

**MZ Series\***

**4 Years** or 400 hours

**Z100/Z200 Series†**

**3 Years**

\* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit [www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty](http://www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty) for more details.

## MZ61+Rollover Protection System



The Husqvarna MZ61 provides stability and maneuverability for the most demanding tasks. The fabricated deck delivers an even cut.

- Rugged 61" fabricated deck
- Commercial quality transmission
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	24 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT-3100	61"
Model	Part Number		
MZ61 + Rollover Protection System	967 27 75-03		

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses.

And, lightweight and flexible hearing protectors.

See page 253.







## PROFESSIONAL



Husqvarna's professional zero-turn mowers deliver unrivaled performance, productivity and comfort. Featuring heavy-duty steel frames and commercially rated hydraulic drive systems, each of these premium models is ready to maximize your professional lawn maintenance—all day long and season after season.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional use
- Any sized areas

### Z448



Each model in Husqvarna's Z400 Series of zero-turn mowers boasts an optimal weight balance that holds hills and maintains traction. The Parker HTE Series transmission delivers more power, quieter performance, up to 10% better fuel efficiency and an operating temperature that's as much as 50°F cooler to extend oil and component life.

- Ideal balance and traction
- High-performance transmission
- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Integrated parking brake
- 21" bolstered seat
- Heavy-duty 5" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FS	22 hp	Parker HTE10	48"
Model		Part Number	
Z448		967 98 46-01	

### Z454



Each model in Husqvarna's Z400 Series of zero-turn mowers boasts an optimal weight balance that holds hills and maintains traction. The Parker HTE Series transmission delivers more power, quieter performance, up to 10% better fuel efficiency and an operating temperature that's as much as 50°F cooler to extend oil and component life.

- Ideal balance and traction
- High-performance transmission
- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Integrated parking brake
- 21" bolstered seat
- Heavy-duty 5" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FS	22 hp	Parker HTE10	54"
Model		Part Number	
Z454		967 98 47-01	



## Z460



Each model in Husqvarna's Z400 Series of zero-turn mowers boasts an optimal weight balance that holds hills and maintains traction. The Parker HTE Series transmission delivers more power, quieter performance, up to 10% better fuel efficiency and an operating temperature that's as much as 50°F cooler to extend oil and component life.

- Ideal balance and traction
- High-performance transmission
- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Integrated parking brake
- 21" bolstered seat
- Heavy-duty 5" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FS	23 hp	Parker HTE10	60"
Model	Part Number		
Z460	967 98 48-01		

## Z454XS



The XS variants take all the great Z400 series attributes to the next level with the addition of a suspension seat, higher performance cutting decks, larger tires and drive system for faster ground speeds, Kawasaki FX class engines with canister air filters and dual fuel tanks for extended mowing capability. The Parker HTE Series transmission delivers more power, quieter performance, up to 10% better fuel efficiency and an operating temperature that's as much as 50°F cooler.

- Ideal balance and traction
- New, high-performance transmission
- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Dual fuel tanks for extended range
- 21" bolstered seat with suspension
- Kawasaki FX series commercial engines with canister air filters/roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FX	23.5 hp	Parker HTE12	54"
Model	Part Number		
Z454XS	970 49 71-02		

## Z460XS



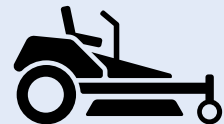
The XS variants take all the great Z400 series attributes to the next level with the addition of a suspension seat, higher performance cutting decks, larger tires and drive system for faster ground speeds, Kawasaki FX class engines with canister air filters and dual fuel tanks for extended mowing capability. The Parker HTE Series transmission delivers more power, quieter performance, up to 10% better fuel efficiency and an operating temperature that's as much as 50°F cooler.

- Ideal balance and traction
- New, high-performance transmission
- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Dual fuel tanks for extended range
- 21" bolstered seat with suspension
- Kawasaki FX series commercial engines with canister air filters/roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FX	23.5 hp	Parker HTE12	60"
Model	Part Number		
Z460XS	970 49 72-02		

## HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY

**UP TO 5 YEARS**



**V500, Z500, Z500L, Z500X Series\***

**5 Years** or 1,500 hours  
**No hour limit the first 2 years**

**Z400/Z400XS Series\***

**4 Years** or 750 hours  
**No hour limit the first 2 years**

**MZ Series\***

**4 Years** or 400 hours

**Z100/Z200 Series†**

**3 Years**

\* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit [www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty](http://www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty) for more details.

 **Locate your nearest dealer**  
Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)



## PROFESSIONAL



Husqvarna's professional zero-turn mowers deliver unrivaled performance, productivity and comfort. Featuring heavy-duty steel frames and commercially rated hydraulic systems, each of these premium models is ready to maximize your professional lawn maintenance — all day long and season after season.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Professional use
- Any sized areas

### Z554L



The balance of power and size make the Husqvarna Z554L a serious contender in the commercial zero-turn market.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- 12-gallon fuel capacity
- Premium suspension seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	27 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	54"
Model		Part Number	
Z554L		970 50 50-01	

### Z554X



The powerful Husqvarna Z554X features a more compact cutting deck and agile steering system allowing you to maneuver more easily.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Flat-free front caster tires
- Premium suspension seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast iron spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FX	31 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	54"
Model		Part Number	
Z554X		967 67 86-02	



## Z560L



The commercial drive system of the Husqvarna Z560L zero-turn allows for faster cutting speeds while maintaining smooth performance.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- 12-gallon fuel capacity
- Premium suspension seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki	27 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	60"
Model	Part Number		
Z560L	970 50 51-01		

## Z560X



Balance of power and productivity make the Husqvarna Z560X a flagship product among commercial zero-turns. Cutting deck and blade design create a more efficient cut, while the engine options deliver plenty of power.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Flat-free front caster tires
- Premium suspension seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast iron spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FX921V	31 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	60"
Model	Part Number		
Z560X	967 66 97-01		

## HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY

**UP TO 5 YEARS**



**V500, Z500, Z500L, Z500X Series\***

**5 Years** or 1,500 hours  
**No hour limit the first 2 years**

**Z400/Z400XS Series\***

**4 Years** or 750 hours  
**No hour limit the first 2 years**

**MZ Series\***

**4 Years** or 400 hours

**Z100/Z200 Series†**

**3 Years**

\* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit [www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty](http://www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty) for more details.

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses.

And, lightweight and flexible hearing protectors.  
See page 253.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)





## PROFESSIONAL



Husqvarna's professional zero-turn mowers deliver unrivaled performance, productivity and comfort. Featuring heavy-duty steel frames and commercially rated hydraulic systems, each of these premium models is ready to maximize your professional lawn maintenance — all day long and season after season.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional use
- Any sized areas

### Z572X



The maximized deck width and engine power of the Husqvarna Z572X combine for the highest productivity in its class. The powerful engine options ensure reliability and fuel efficiency.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Flat-free front caster tires
- Premium suspension seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast iron spindles featuring tapered roller bearings.

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FX921	31 hp	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400	72"
Model		Part Number	
Z572X		967 66 98-01	

### V548



The Husqvarna stand-on mowers represent extreme efficiency in commercial mowing. The V548 provides zero-turn capability in a compact design. Other features include flip-up anti-slip standing plate, industrial strength drive systems and heavy-duty construction.

- Solid 7-gauge cutting deck with cast iron blade spindles
- Flip-up platform
- Reduced-effort deck lift with simple palm-activated release
- Tool-less removal of operator's cushion

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FX751V	24.5 hp	Parker	48"
Model		Part Number	
V548		967 67 25-01	



## V554



The balance of power and compact size make the V554 a serious contender in the commercial stand-on market. A robust frame, 7 gallon capacity and commercial 7 gauge cutting deck maximize durability and productivity.

- Solid 7-gauge cutting deck with cast iron blade spindles
- Reduced-effort deck lift with simple palm-activated release
- Flip-up platform
- Tool-less removal of operator's cushion

Engine	Power Output	Transmission	Cutting Width
Kawasaki FX751V	24.5 hp	Parker	54"
Model	Part Number		
V554	967 67 26-01		

## HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY

UP TO 5 YEARS



V500, Z500, Z500L, Z500X Series\*

5 Years or 1,500 hours  
No hour limit the first 2 years

Z400/Z400XS Series\*

4 Years or 750 hours  
No hour limit the first 2 years

MZ Series\*

4 Years or 400 hours

Z100/Z200 Series†

3 Years

\* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit [www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty](http://www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty) for more details.

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses.

And, lightweight and flexible hearing protectors.  
See page 253.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)





# MAXIMIZE THE VERSATILITY OF YOUR MOWER



The perfect lawn requires more than simply mowing. Additional maintenance is needed for optimum turf health and appearance. Towed accessories are an efficient way to get excellent results with ease. This comprehensive range of accessories enables true, year-round use, making maximum use of your investment.





### TRIPLE BAG COLLECTION SYSTEM

3-bin bagger features heavy-duty construction and extra-large capacity for efficient collection of grass clippings or leaves.



### TRIMMER MOUNTING SYSTEM

Trimmer rack mounting system lets you transition from mowing to trimming quickly and efficiently without returning to the truck.



### STRIPER KIT (200 SERIES MOWERS)

Tow-behind striper kit installs easily with a weighted roller for professional, sports field-quality lawn striping results.



### BUCKET HOLDER AND GRABBER MOUNT

5-gallon debris bucket and trash grabber mount helps you avoid frequent stops and keep the turf free of trash while you mow.



### STRIPER KIT (400/500 SERIES MOWERS)

Deck-mounted striper kit installs easily with a single width for all deck sizes for excellent lawn striping results.

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 253.



Scratch resistant glasses with static frames. Available with clear lenses and grey tinted lenses with UV protection (99.9%). Offering our line of 15 stylish and comfortable protective glasses. Meets ANSI Z87.1.



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	Z142	Z242F	Z246	Z248F	Z248F	Z254	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>							
Engine manufacturer	Kohler	Kawasaki	Briggs & Stratton	Kawasaki	Kohler	Briggs & Stratton	
Engine name	V Twin	FR Series V-Twin	Endurance V-Twin	FR Series V-Twin	7000 Series	Endurance V-Twin	
Net power, hp	17	18	20	21.5	26	24	
Fuel tank volume, gallons	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	
Transmission type	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-2200 Integrated	
Transmission manufacturer	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	
Speed forward, min - max, mph	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	
Speed reverse, min - max, mph	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 3	
Cutting methods, Collection / Mulch / Side discharge	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	
Cutting width, inches	42	42	46	48	48	54	
Cutting height, min - max, inches	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	1.5 - 4	
Cutting deck type / gauge	Stamped	Fabricated ClearCut™ 10 Ga.	Reinforced Stamped	Fabricated ClearCut™ 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Reinforced Stamped	
Blade spindle type	Cast Aluminum	Cast Iron	Cast Aluminum	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Aluminum	
Blade engagement	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	
Seat type	Vinyl (slide)	Vinyl Deluxe	Vinyl (slide)	Vinyl Deluxe	Vinyl Deluxe	Vinyl (slide)	
Tire size, front, inch	11 x 4 - 5	11 x 6 - 5	11 x 4 - 5	11 x 6 - 5	11 x 6 - 5	11 x 6 - 5	
Tire size, rear, inch	18 x 7.5 - 8	18 x 8.5 - 8	18 x 8.5 - 8	18 x 9.5 - 8	18 x 9.5 - 8	18 x 9.5 - 8	
<b>FEATURES</b>							
Adjustable sliding seat	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Air Induction™	●	●	●	—	—	●	
Chokeless Start	—	—	●	—	—	●	
ClearCut™	—	●	—	●	●	—	
Headlights LED	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	●	(●)	
Hour meter	—	●	●	●	●	●	
Reinforced cutting deck	—	—	●	—	—	●	
Water hose connection	●	●	●	●	●	●	
CARB version available	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>							
Mulch Kit accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	
Collector accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

	Z254	Z254F	Z254F	MZ48	MZ54 / MZ54+ROPS	MZ61	MZ61+ROPS
	Kohler	Kawasaki	Kohler	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Briggs & Stratton	Kawasaki
	7000 Series	FR Series V-Twin	7000 Series	FR Series V-Twin	FR Series V-Twin	Endurance V-Twin	FR Series V-Twin
	26	23	26	23.0	24.0	27.0	24.0
	3.5	3.5	3.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-2200 Integrated	ZT-3100 Integrated	ZT-3100 Integrated	ZT-3100 Integrated	ZT-3100 Integrated
	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®
	0 – 6.5	0 – 6.5	0 – 6.5	0 – 8	0 – 8	0 – 8	0 – 8
	0 – 3	0 – 3	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5
	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S
	54	54	54	48	54	61	61
	1.5 – 4	1.5 – 4	1.5 – 4	1.5 – 4.5	1.5 – 4.5	1.5 – 4.5	1.5 – 4.5
	Reinforced Stamped	Fabricated ClearCut™ 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut™ 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut™ 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut™ 10 Ga.	Fabricated 11 Ga	Fabricated 11 Ga
	Cast Aluminum	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron
	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch
	Vinyl (slide)	Vinyl Deluxe	Vinyl Deluxe Armrest	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe
	11 x 6 – 5	11 x 6 – 5	11 x 6 – 5	13 x 6.5 – 6	13 x 6.5 – 6	13 x 6.5 – 6	13 x 6.5 – 6
	18 x 9.5 – 8	18 x 9.5 – 8	18 x 9.5 – 8	22 x 10 – 10	22 x 10 – 10	22 x 10 – 10	22 x 10 – 10
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
	—	●	●	●	●	—	—
	(●)	(●)	●	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	—	—	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)





# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	Z448	Z454	Z460	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Engine manufacturer	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	
Engine name	FS651	FS651	FS691	
Net power, hp	22	22	23	
Fuel tank volume, gallons	6	6	6	
Transmission type	HTE10	HTE10	HTE10	
Transmission manufacturer	Parker Hannifin	Parker Hannifin	Parker Hannifin	
Pump displacement	10 cc	10 cc	10 cc	
Speed forward, min - max, mph	0 – 10	0 – 10	0 – 10	
Speed reverse, min - max, mph	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	
Cutting methods, Collection / Mulch / Side discharge	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	
Cutting width, inches	48	54	60	
Cutting height, min - max, inches	1.5 – 4.5	1.5 – 4.5	1.5 – 4.5	
Cutting deck type / gauge	Fabricated 10 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.	
Blade spindle type	Cast Aluminum 5"	Cast Aluminum 5"	Cast Aluminum 5"	
Blade engagement	Electric	Electric	Electric	
Seat type	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	
Tire size, front, inch	13 x 6.5	13 x 6.5	13 x 6.5	
Tire size, rear, inch	22 x 10 – 10	22 x 10 – 10	22 x 10 – 10	
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Commercial drive system	●	●	●	
Rugged frame	●	●	●	
Armrests	●	●	●	
Flat-free caster tires	—	—	—	
Hour meter	●	●	●	
CARB version available	—	—	—	
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>				
Mulch Kit accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	
Collector accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	
Dump from Seat (DFS) Collector accessory	—	—	—	

● = Available   (●) = Accessory   — = Not available

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

	Z454XS	Z460XS	Z554L	Z560L
	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki
	FX730	FX730	FX850	FX850
	23.5	23.5	27	27
	12	12	12	12
	HTE12	HTE12	ZT5400	ZT5400
	Parker Hannifin	Parker Hannifin	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®
	12 cc	12 cc	16 cc	16 cc
	0 – 11	0 – 11	0 – 12	0 – 12
	0 – 5.5	0 – 5.5	0 – 5	0 – 6
	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D
	54	60	54	60
	1.5 – 4.5	1.5 – 4.5	1 – 5	1 – 5
	Fabricated 10 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.
	Cast Aluminum 5"	Cast Aluminum 5"	Cast Aluminum 10"	Cast Aluminum 10"
	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric
	Commercial Suspension	Commercial Suspension	Premium Suspension	Premium Suspension
	13 x 6.5	13 x 6.5	13 x 6.5	13 x 6.5
	23 x 10.5 – 12	23 x 10.5 – 12	24 x 12 – 12	24 x 12 – 12
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—
	●	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	—	—	(●)	(●)



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	Z554X	Z560X	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Engine manufacturer	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	
Engine name	FX921	FX921	
Net power, hp	31	31	
Fuel tank volume, gallons	12	12	
Transmission type	ZT5400	ZT5400	
Transmission manufacturer	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	
Pump displacement	16 cc	16 cc	
Speed forward, min - max, mph	0 – 12	0 – 12	
Speed reverse, min - max, mph	0 – 6	0 – 6	
Cutting methods, Collection / Mulch / Side discharge	C / M / D	C / M / D	
Cutting width, inches	54	60	
Cutting height, min - max, inches	1 – 5	1 – 5	
Cutting deck type / gauge	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.	
Blade spindle type	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	
Blade engagement	Electric	Electric	
Seat type	Premium Suspension	Premium Suspension	
Tire size, front, inch	13 x 6.5 Flat Free	13 x 6.5 Flat Free	
Tire size, rear, inch	24 x 12 – 12	24 x 12 – 12	
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Commercial drive system	●	●	
Rugged frame	●	●	
Armrests	●	●	
Flat-free caster tires	●	●	
Hour meter with service minder	●	●	
CARB version available	—	—	
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>			
Mulch Kit accessory	(●)	(●)	
Collector accessory	(●)	(●)	
Dump from Seat (DFS) Collector accessory	(●)	(●)	

● = Available   (●) = Accessory   — = Not available

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



	Z572X	V548	V554
	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki
	FX921	FX751V	FX751V
	31	24.5	24.5
	12	7	7
	ZT5400	Pump / Wheel motor	Pump / Wheel motor
	Hydro-Gear®	Parker	Parker
	16 cc	12 cc	12 cc
	0 – 12	0 – 11	0 – 11
	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6
	M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D
	72	48	54
	1 – 5	1.0 – 5	1.0 – 5
	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.
	Cast Iron	Commercial Cast Iron	Commercial Cast Iron
	Electric	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch
	Premium Suspension	Premium Operator Padding	Premium Operator Padding
	13 x 6.5 Flat Free	13 x 6.5 – 6	13 x 6.5 – 6
	24 x 12 – 12	20 x 10.5 – 8	20 x 10.5 – 8
	●	●	●
	●	●	●
	●	—	—
	●	●	●
	●	●	●
	—	—	—
	(●)	(●)	(●)
	—	(●)	(●)
	—	—	—



# POWER THROUGH THE TOUGHEST WINTER STORMS



When you own a Husqvarna snow blower, you can't wait for the snow. Premium engines, precision controls, heavy-duty construction and comfortable operation help you power through any winter.



# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



## OUTSTANDING MANEUVERABILITY

Convenient, trigger-control power steering allows you to operate each wheel/track separately for turns of up to 180°.



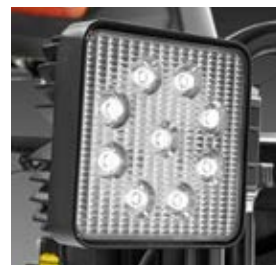
## PERFORMANCE AT ALL TIMES

Hydrostatic transmission is controlled by a lever on the user panel, with a variable forward/reverse drive that improves maneuverability and delivers optimum performance under changing conditions.



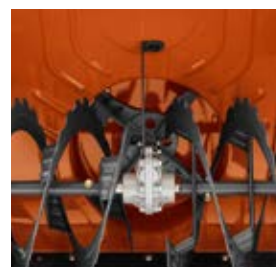
## MORE VISIBILITY

With a high-performing LED headlight with 9 diodes\* you'll be able to work more effectively in stormy weather and low light conditions.



## GREAT VERSATILITY

Husqvarna has snow blowers for different applications. Our 400 Series is designed for commercial use to manage the roughest sidewalks, driveways or common areas.



## HUSQVARNA 5&5 GUARANTEE

If the Husqvarna GS (Guaranteed to Start) engine will not start on the first or second pull, provided the routine maintenance required in the Operator's Manual has been performed, and no fuel was left in the snow blower between seasons as noted in the Operator's Manual, then the engine is covered for 5 years and will be replaced or repaired at no cost to the consumer.

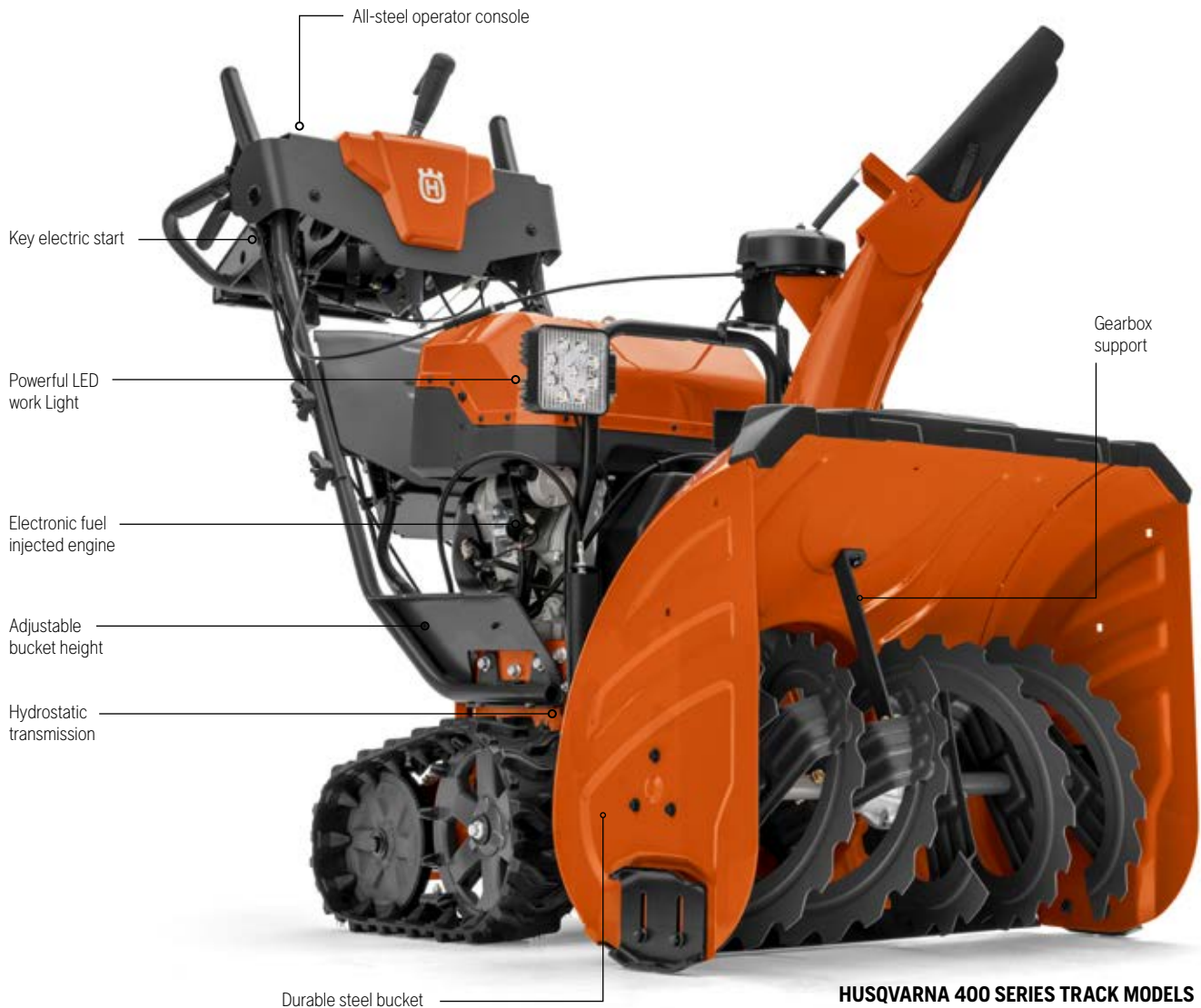


\*Only on select models.





# HOW PREPARED DO YOU WANT TO BE?



**HUSQVARNA 400 SERIES TRACK MODELS**  
ST 424T, ST 427T, ST 430T

## Power steering makes maneuvering easier

The power steering feature makes it so much easier to make turns with the bigger snow blowers. The work becomes more efficient, more fun and less strenuous. If clearing your driveway or path includes frequent turning, then you should definitely consider investing in a snow blower with this feature. Power steering is standard equipment on Husqvarna ST 224 and up.

## Designed for maximum comfort and usability

The handles and controls are designed for maximum comfort and usability, which allows for smooth and efficient clearing.





## EXCLUSIVE HUSQVARNA ENGINES BUILT TO LAST

Engineered for extreme winter applications, Husqvarna engines are the new generation of power. Tested in sub-zero ( $<-32^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) environments, they run smoother, longer and more efficiently. Designed with convenient features, intuitive controls and quick-response safety features, Husqvarna engines blow through the toughest winter conditions.



## HUSQVARNA ENGINES FEATURE

- 120 V Electric Starter
- Easy-to-Use Controls
- Extreme Weather Engineering
- Oversized Fuel Cap with Tether Cord
- Integrated Throttle
- Heater Box
- Comfortable, Oversized Rubber Grip
- Safety Key Pull Switch
- Special Overfill Fuel Tank



## HEAVY-DUTY AUGERS

The robust auger gives first-class results operating in frozen as well as in extremely wet snow. The durable ribbon design improves the mix of snow and air making the snow easier to handle, and thicker steel improves stability and durability.

## HUSQVARNA 5&5 EXCLUSIVE GUARANTEE

5 Year Engine Warranty

5 Year Guaranteed to Start Warranty (GS)



## HIGH CAPACITY BELT SYSTEM

Provides additional capacity and capability in heavy snow.



## LIGHT DUTY



Designed for homeowners who need a high-performance snow blower with the capacity to clear snow from large driveways and paths, 100 Series machines are ideal for medium duty and occasional use in all snow conditions. Improved ergonomic design, adjustable handle with heated hand grips, multi-function dashboard and adjustable skid shoes provide optimum comfort and convenience.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Large driveways and paths

### ST 124

only



With a narrower working width, this snow blower is ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Adjustable skid shoes
- All-Steel Chute
- Heavy-tread tires

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	212 cc	Friction Disc	24"
Model		Part Number	
ST 124		970 44 93-01	



**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Husqvarna Deluxe Snow Blower Cab.

**+ HUSQVARNA 100 SERIES  
SNOW BLOWER WARRANTIES****3 YEAR**

BUMPER TO BUMPER

**100 Series snow blowers are powered  
by Husqvarna brand engines and backed  
by an industry-leading warranty.**

See [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com) for details.

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Protect what's important. Husqvarna Winter Gloves.  
Page 255.

**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)



## MEDIUM DUTY



Designed for homeowners who need a high-performance snow blower with the capacity to clear snow from large driveways and paths, 200 Series machines are ideal for medium duty and occasional use in all snow conditions. Improved ergonomic design, adjustable handle, multi-function dashboard and adjustable skid shoes provide optimum comfort and convenience.

### Ideal for applications including:

- Large driveways and paths

### ST 224



With a narrower working width, this snow blower is ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Adjustable skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	212 cc	Friction Disc	24"
Model		Part Number	
ST 224		970 52 86-02	

### ST 227



Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Adjustable skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	252 cc	Friction Disc	27"
Model		Part Number	
ST 227		970 52 87-02	



## ST 230



Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Adjustable skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	301 cc	Friction Disc	30"
Model	Part Number		
ST 230	970 52 88-02		

## HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Heated Lever and Grip Kit.



## + HUSQVARNA 200 SERIES SNOW BLOWER WARRANTIES

**3 YEAR** LIMITED PRODUCT

**5 YEAR** LIMITED GEARBOX

**200 Series snow blowers are powered by Husqvarna brand engines and backed by an industry-leading warranty.**

See [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com) for details.



Husqvarna 5&5 Year Warranty:

**5 YEARS** Warranty on Engine

**5 YEARS** Guaranteed to Start Warranty (GS)



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)





## HEAVY DUTY



The new 300 Series offers several performance upgrades including a high capacity belt system and friction drive. Ergonomic and comfort features include improved heated handles, a looped handle for better maneuverability, and an industry first height adjustable handle. In addition, the cast iron auger gearbox, 14" auger and tie support provide enhanced durability.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Clears large areas of snow including wet and icy snow

### ST 324



Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Heavy-duty metal skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	252 cc	Friction Disc	24"
Model		Part Number	
ST 324		970 52 89-02	

### ST 327



Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Heavy-duty metal skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	301 cc	Friction Disc	27"
Model		Part Number	
ST 327		970 52 90-02	

**ST 330**

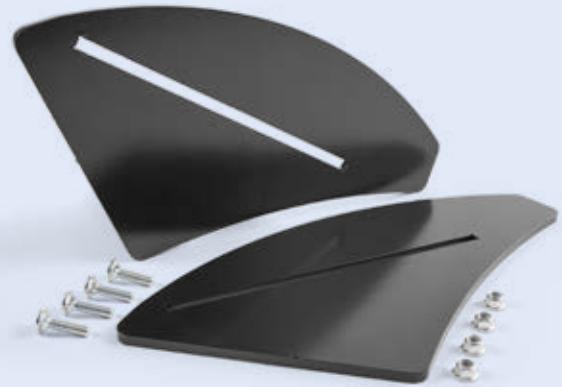
For landowners who need a high-capacity, robust snow blower with superior traction. For all snow conditions and depths from 6 to 23-in.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Heavy-duty metal skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	389 cc	Friction Disc	30"
Model		Part Number	
ST 330		970 52 91-02	

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Snow Weight Kit.



### **+ HUSQVARNA 300/400 SERIES SNOW BLOWER WARRANTIES**

**3 YEAR** LIMITED PRODUCT  
**10 YEAR** LIMITED GEARBOX

**300 and 400 Series snow blowers are powered by Husqvarna brand engines and backed by an industry-leading warranty.**

See [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com) for details.



Husqvarna 5&5 Year Warranty:

**5 YEARS** Warranty on Engine

**5 YEARS** Guaranteed to Start Warranty (GS)



**Locate your nearest dealer**

Visit: [www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator](http://www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator)



## PROFESSIONAL



Designed for commercial operators, Husqvarna's 400 Series snow blowers provide the durability and maneuverability required to manage the roughest sidewalks, driveways or common areas on the seasons heaviest snow days. In addition, 400T series snow blowers are the only snow blower to combine the convenience of EFI technology with rough terrain-tackling track systems.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Sidewalks, driveways, common areas

### ST 424



Husqvarna's ST 424 snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- EFI, Electronic Fuel Injection
- Cast iron impeller

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	301 cc EFI	Hydrostatic	24"
Model		Part Number	
ST 424		970 52 92-01	

### ST 424T



Husqvarna's ST 424T snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- Continuous track treads for superior traction
- EFI, Electronic Fuel Injection

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	301 cc EFI	Hydrostatic	24"
Model		Part Number	
ST 424T		970 52 93-01	





## ST 427



Husqvarna's ST 427 snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- EFI, Electronic Fuel Injection
- Cast iron impeller

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	389 cc EFI	Hydrostatic	27"
Model		Part Number	
ST 427		970 52 94-01	

## ST 430



Husqvarna's ST 430 snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- EFI, Electronic Fuel Injection
- Cast iron impeller

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	420 cc EFI	Hydrostatic	30"
Model		Part Number	
ST 430		970 52 96-01	

## ST 427T



Husqvarna's ST 427T snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- Continuous track treads for superior traction
- EFI, Electronic Fuel Injection

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	389 cc EFI	Hydrostatic	27"
Model		Part Number	
ST 427T		970 52 95-01	

## ST 430T



Husqvarna's ST 430T snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- Continuous track treads for superior traction
- EFI, Electronic Fuel Injection

Engine	Displacement	Transmission	Working Width
Husqvarna	420 cc EFI	Hydrostatic	30"
Model		Part Number	
ST 430T		970 52 97-01	



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	ST 124	ST 224	ST 227	ST 230	ST 324	ST 327	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	Canada only						
Transmission	Friction Disc	Friction Disc	Friction Disc	Friction Disc	Friction Disc	Friction Disc	
Cylinder displacement, cc	212	212	252	301	252	301	
Net power, ft-lb, Gross torque*	4.5	9.2	12	14	12	14	
Fuel tank volume, gallons	.58	.69	.69	1.45	.69	1.45	
Working width, in	24	24	27	30	24	27	
Intake height, in	21	23	23	23	23	23	
Auger diameter, in	12	12	12	12	14	14	
Impeller veins	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Tire size, single axle, in	13	15 x 5	15 x 5	16 x 4.8	15 x 5	15 x 5	
<b>FEATURES</b>							
Electronic fuel injection	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Electric starter	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Power steering	—	●	●	●	●	●	
Variable drive speed	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Heated handles	—	—	—	—	●	●	
Heavy duty auger	—	●	●	●	●	●	
Heavy duty auger housing	—	●	●	●	●	●	
Premium control cables	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Remote chute deflector	—	●	●	●	●	●	
Remote chute rotator	●	●	●	●	●	●	
High speed impeller	—	●	●	●	●	●	
Feed screw with ball bearings	—	●	●	●	●	●	
LED headlights	—	●	●	●	●	●	
Drift cutter for snow banks	—	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	
Heavy-tread tires	●	●	●	●	●	●	
10-Year cast iron auger gearbox warranty	—	—	—	—	●	●	
5-Year engine warranty	—	●	●	●	●	●	
3-Year bumper to bumper consumer warranty	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Optional chute extension	—	(●)	(●)	(●)	●	●	
Optional weight bar	—	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

\*Engine power values are as rated by the engine manufacturer.

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006 /42 /EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349 / ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



	ST 330	ST 424	ST 424T	ST 427	ST 427T	ST 430	ST 430T
	Friction Disc	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic
	389	301 EFI	301 EFI	389 EFI	389 EFI	420 EFI	420 EFI
	17.7	14.6	14.6	17	17	21	21
	1.45	.62	1.32	1.32	1.32	1.32	1.32
	30	24	24	27	27	30	30
	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	16 x 4.8	15 x 5	Tracks	15 x 5	Chenilles	16 x 4.8	Chenilles
	—	—	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	●	●	Tracks	●	Tracks	●	Tracks
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)

## ! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR SNOW BLOWER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technician using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.





# ENGINEERED FOR YOU, DELIVERING DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE

Whatever your need may be for proper turf care, you can expect cutting-edge results with Husqvarna's specialty turf equipment. Product lines include: dethatchers, seeders, aerators, sod cutters, bed edgers and stump grinders. A safe experience is always the first priority for power equipment operation, and our ergonomic and efficient designs feature reliable and durable construction for the most dependable machines.



# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

## PERFORMANCE

Careful attention to design and use of premium components ensures maximum performance and long life, even in the most demanding conditions.



## EFFICIENT DESIGN

Results come from using the best equipment for the job. They also come from equipment you can rely on. This range is developed for maximum efficiency to help increase productivity.



## ERGONOMIC CONTROL

From reduced vibrations to ergonomically designed handles, you won't find better tools equipped to manage tough jobs.



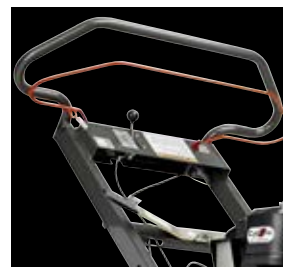
## DURABLE CONSTRUCTION

Every machine is designed with the benefits of good ground work and hard working performance year after year.



## SAFER OPERATION

Safety is always first on the mind when it comes to any type of power equipment. You can be assured that all machines and components are put through incredibly rigorous tests.







## TURF CARE



Commercial quality turf care equipment designed to perform year after year. Whether you are removing troublesome stump or reseeding a lawn Husqvarna can provide the tools to make your job easier.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Turf care

### HUSQVARNA AR19



Combining ease of use and excellent handling with power and performance, these aerators are a pleasure to operate and deliver great results.

- Honda GX120 engine

Power Output	Gross Torque	Operating Width	Operating Depth
3.5 hp	9.0 ft.-lb	19"	3"
Model		Part Number	
AR19H		968 98 21-02	

### HUSQVARNA AR25



High-capacity aerator features free-wheeling outer tines for greater maneuverability. Additional side weights for improved soil penetration.

- Self propelled

Engine	Power Output	Operating Width	Operating Depth
Honda GX120	3.5 hp	25"	3" (variable)
Model		Part Number	
AR25		968 98 21-05	

### HUSQVARNA BE650



Versatile bed edger capable of remodeling an entire yard, laying ground wire or creating a boundary for a new garden.

- Two-stage air filter
- 9" pneumatic tires

Engine	Power Output	Operating Depth
Honda GX200	5.5 hp	2-4"
Model		Part Number
BE650		967 65 79-01





## HUSQVARNA DT18



Effective dethatcher for removal of old growth from lawn. Adjustable working depth for ease of operation.

- Adjustable working depth
- Flail type tines

Engine	Gross Torque	Operating Width
Briggs & Stratton 900 Series	9.0 ft.-lb	18"
Model	Part Number	
DT18	966 01 95-01	

## HUSQVARNA SD22



This compact, high-performance seeder makes quick work of putting down new seed. The delta blade reel cuts slits in the turf for efficient seed placement.

- Honda (SD22H) GX160 engine

Power Output	Gross Torque	Operating Width	Seed Hopper
4.8 hp	9.0 ft.-lb	22"	30 lbs
Model	Part Number		
SD22H	966 06 87-01		

## HUSQVARNA DT22



High-capacity dethatcher allows you to easily remove build-up of dead grass, leaves and stems promoting a lush, green lawn.

- Adjustable working depth
- Flail type tines

Engine	Power Output	Gross Torque	Operating Width
Honda GX160	4.8 hp	9.0 ft.-lb	22"
Model	Part Number		
DT22H	966 06 85-01		

## HUSQVARNA SG13



Heavy-duty greasable bearings support the 14-inch carbide cutting wheel of this stump grinder. Compact design creates clean sight lines to your work and allows for greater maneuverability.

- Adjustable handle
- Welded steel construction
- 3 cutting teeth
- 12" pneumatic tires

Engine	Power Output	Cutting Depth
Honda GX390	11.7 hp*	up to 12" (variable)
Model	Part Number	
SG13	970 44 54-01	

## HUSQVARNA SC18



Sod cutter with heavy-duty five speed transmission. Variable speed throttle provides increased maneuverability. Dual chain drive system means more work time.

- 2 cutting speeds, 2 transport, 1 reverse

Engine	Power Output	Operating Width	Operating Depth
Honda GX160	4.8 hp	18"	2.5" (variable)
Model	Part Number		
SC18	968 99 95-09		

## HUSQVARNA TA48



Easy to use towable aerator has the capacity to aerate up to four acres per hour.

- Optional removable weights 6 (5 gallon containers)

Operating Width	Operating Depth
48"	3" (variable)
Model	Part Number
TA48	968 99 92-36



## SPRAY / WASH / VACUUM



Husqvarna specialty equipment is designed to round out your property maintenance, whether you're a homeowner or a professional. Each of our premium sprayers, pressure washers and wet/dry shop vacs is built to exceed your expectations and deliver reliable performance season after season.

### Ideal for applications including:

- **Property maintenance**
- **Turf care**
- **Basic cleaning tasks**

### 48 OUNCE HANDHELD SPRAYER



Perfect for spot treatment, and can be used around the home or yard.

Model	Part Number
48 oz Handheld Sprayer	596 76 61-02

### 2 GALLON COMPRESSION HANDHELD SPRAYER



Featuring a commercial grade shut-off with lock-on feature and easy-to-clean, in-line filter. It also features a stainless steel wand, Viton seals for long-term resistance to chemicals and a pressure release valve that helps prevent chemicals from getting on you before opening the tank.

Model	Part Number
2 Gallon Compression Sprayer	596 76 61-01

### 2 GALLON BATTERY SPRAYER

**Li-ion 7.2V**



No pumping required, new battery powered sprayers feature air compressor head that eliminates manual pumping and keeps the tank pressurized for a consistent spray. Adjustable Brass, Red Poly and Yellow Poly. Sprays up to 24 gallons (12 refills) of liquid on a full charge.

Per Charge	Weight	PSI	PVC Hose
24 Gallons	5.5 lbs	20 (max)	48" Reinforced
Model	Voltage	Part Number	
2 Gallon Battery Sprayer	7.2V	598 96 76-01	



## 4 GALLON BATTERY SPRAYER

Li-ion 18V



No pumping required, new battery powered sprayers feature internal "No Leak" pump design. Adjustable Brass, Red Poly and Yellow Poly. Up to 4 hours of spray duration on a single charge or 50 gallons of liquid.

Per Charge	Weight	PSI	PVC Hose
50 Gallons	14.5 lbs	40 (max)	50" Reinforced
Model	Voltage	Part Number	
4 Gallon Battery Sprayer	18V	598 96 75-01	

## 4 GALLON BACKPACK SPRAYER



The internal no leak pump design is safer to use, and can be used with wetttable powders and liquids. You can change seals in just minutes with no tools, and the pump handle can be stored vertically or horizontally.

Model	Part Number
4-Gallon Backpack Sprayer	596 76 59-01

## OUR SPRAYER FEATURES

Let's make your commercial or residential landscape job or application easier.



### BATTERY SPRAYERS

Include battery and charger.



### COMFORT HARNESS

Comes with our 4 gallon sprayers.



### ADJUSTABLE BRASS NOZZLES

For stream, cone, or mist



### SPRAYER STRAPS

Comes with our 2 gallon sprayers.

## PROTECT YOURSELF AND MAKE YOUR TASK EASIER

Wide variety of accessories to suit your needs.





**SPRAY / WASH / VACUUM**

Husqvarna specialty equipment is designed to round out your property maintenance, whether you're a homeowner or a professional. Each of our premium sprayers, pressure washers and wet/dry shop vacs is built to exceed your expectations and deliver reliable performance season after season.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Property maintenance
- Turf care
- Basic cleaning tasks

**HB32 - 3200 PSI PRESSURE WASHER**

Husqvarna's heavy-duty pressure washers make any outdoor cleaning task easier and faster. Features 2.5 max. GPM per PWMA PW101-2010.

- Adjustable axial cam pump
- 10" pneumatic wheels
- Fully welded durable frame
- 4 quick-connect spray nozzles
- 30' flexible hose
- Direct detergent hose

Engine	Displacement	PSI
Briggs & Stratton CR950 Series™	208 cc	300-3200
Model	Part Number	
HB32	967 97 93-01	

**HH36 - 3600 PSI PRESSURE WASHER**

Husqvarna's heavy-duty pressure washers make any outdoor cleaning task easier and faster. Features 2.5 max. GPM per PWMA PW101-2010.

- Adjustable AR triplex pump
- 10" pneumatic wheels
- Fully welded durable frame
- 5 quick-connect spray nozzles
- 50' flexible hose
- Direct detergent hose

Engine	Displacement	PSI
Honda® GX200	196 cc	300-3600
Model	Part Number	
HH36	967 97 94-01	



## HH42 - 4200 PSI PRESSURE WASHER



Husqvarna's heavy-duty pressure washers make any outdoor cleaning task easier and faster. Features 4.0 max. GPM per PWMA PW101-2010.

- Adjustable AR triplex pump
- Fully welded durable frame
- 50' flexible hose
- 13" pneumatic wheels
- 5 quick-connect spray nozzles
- Direct detergent hose

Engine	Displacement	PSI
Honda® GX390	389 cc	300-4200
Model	Part Number	
HH42	967 97 95-01	

## WDC 225 WET DRY VACUUM



Our 25 liter (6.6 gal) wet/dry vacuum cleaner is a must have product for every garage. This versatile cleaner is easy to use and transport, and is perfect for all basic cleaning jobs.

- High capacity debris bin
- Washable PET filter
- Robust design
- Semi-automatic filter cleaning
- Heavy duty aluminum extension tubes
- Three nozzles

Model	Part Number
WDC 225	967 98 38-06

## WET OR DRY MESS? NO PROBLEM!

Our WDC 225 Wet & Dry vacuum cleaner built to offer the performance and durability you need to tackle just about any kind of dirt, dust, spill and debris.



### FLEECE FILTER BAG

The durable and smart fleece filter bag provides increased filtration and minimized dust exposure during disposal. It makes your cleaning easier and more efficient.



### WASHABLE PET FILTER CARTRIDGE

The filter has been developed for an extra long lifetime, meaning lower maintenance costs for you. The same filter is used for both wet and dry applications and secures high filtration performance.



### ACCESSORY STORAGE

All included parts, such as the hose, power cord and nozzles, have their own storage spaces on the cleaner. Storage takes up less space with less risk of losing anything.



### EXHAUST BLOW FUNCTION

The machine includes an additional hose inlet at the exhaust air, and by connecting a suction hose, the machine can be used as a blower. This is useful for cleaning narrow spaces and tools, piling leaves or other debris.



# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

TURF CARE	SG13 STUMP GRINDER
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
Application	Stump grinder
Engine	Honda GX390 with cyclone air filter
Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque*	11.7 / 19.5
Welded 7 gauge steel construction	●
Powder coat paint	●
Cut depth, inches, with adjustable handle	12.0
Cutter wheel	Tungsten carbide tipped
Wheels	12" pneumatic, knobby tread
Clutch mechanism	Centrifugal clutch
Weight (less fuel), lbs	252
Product size, L x W x H, inches	73 x 27 x 43

TURF CARE	SC18 SOD CUTTER
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
Application	Sod cutter
Engine	Honda GX160
Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque*	4.8 / 7.6
Air filter type	Two-stage
Operating width, inches	18.0
Welded 7 gauge steel construction	●
Powder coat paint	●
Cut depth, inches, with adjustable handle	Variable up to 2.5
Transmission	2 cutting speeds, 2 transport, 1 reverse
Clutch mechanism	Centrifugal, throttle controlled
Wheels	10" semi pneumatic
Productivity, feet per hour	15,600 to 20,250
Weight (less fuel), lbs	328
Product size, L x W x H, inches	54 x 24 x 36

TURF CARE	BE650 BED EDGER
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
Application	Bed edger
Engine	Honda GX200
Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque*	5.5 / 9.1
Air filter type	Two-stage
Welded 7 gauge steel construction	●
Powder coat paint	●
Cut depth, inches, with adjustable handle	2-4
Cutter wheel	Tungsten carbide tipped
Wheels	9" pneumatic, smooth tread
Clutch mechanism	Centrifugal, throttle controlled
Weight (less fuel), lbs	252
Bedshaper blade	●
Bedshaper and cable blade	(●)
Cable layer shield and blade	(●)
Paver blade	(●)
Powder coat paint	●





TURF CARE	DT18 DETHATCHER	DT22H DETHATCHER	DT22 DETHATCHER	SD22H SEEDER	SD22 SEEDER
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Application	Dethatcher	Dethatcher	Dethatcher	Seeder	Seeder
Engine	Briggs & Stratton	Honda GX160	Briggs & Stratton	Honda GX160	Briggs & Stratton
Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque*	9.0 ft/lb	4.8 / 7.6 hp	9.0 ft/lb	4.8 / 7.6 hp	9.0 ft/lb
Operating width, inches	18	22	22	22	22
Adjustable depth adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
Unibody construction, welded 10 gauge steel	●	●	●	●	●
Powder coat paint	●	●	●	●	●
PTO (handle mounted bail, automatic declutching)	●	●	●	●	●
Clutch mechanism	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler
Tine type	Flail	Flail	Flail	Delta blades	Delta blades
Seed hopper capacity, lbs	—	—	—	30	30
Ergonomic folding handle	●	●	●	●	●
Weight (less fuel), lbs	130	140	140	150	150
Product size, L x W x H, inches	46 x 26.5 x 39	46 x 31 x 39	46 x 31 x 39	46 x 31 x 39	46 x 31 x 39
5 Bushel Catcher Bag	—	(●)	(●)	—	—
Seeder Kit	—	(●)	(●)	●	●
Spring Tines	(●)	(●)	(●)	—	—
Delta Blade	(●)	(●)	(●)	●	●
Flail Blades	●	●	●	●	—

TURF CARE	AR19H AERATOR	AR19 AERATOR	AR25 AERATOR	TA48 AERATOR
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Application	Aerator	Aerator	Aerator	Towable aerator
Engine	Honda GX120	Briggs & Stratton	Honda GX120	—
Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque*	3.5 hp	9.0 ft/lb	3.5 hp	Tow behind riding lawn mower / min. 16 hp
Aerating width, inches	19	19	25	48
Aerating depth, inches	Variable up to 3	Variable up to 3	Variable up to 3	Variable up to 3
Standard removable weights (# / lbs)	2 / 36	2 / 36	2 / 36	—
Optional removable weights	—	—	—	6 (5 gallon containers)
Drive system: V-belt / Permalube chain	●	●	●	—
PTO (handle mounted bail, automatic declutching)	●	●	●	—
Handlebar	Foldable	Foldable	Foldable	—
Clutch mechanism	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler	—
Coring tines, inches	3 / 4	3 / 4	3 / 4	1 / 2
Tine quantity	30	30	42	40
Aerating pattern, inches	3.8 x 4.2	3.8 x 4.2	3.6 x 6.8	4.4 x 6
Productivity	Up to 21,900 sq.ft / hr	Up to 21,900 sq.ft / hr	Up to 37,100 sq.ft / hr	Up to 3.75 acres / hr
Unibody construction, welded 10 gauge steel	●	●	●	●
Powder coat paint	●	●	●	●
Weight (less fuel), lbs	288	288	422	196
Product size, L x W x H, inches	40 x 30 x 37	40 x 30 x 37	48 x 36 x 52	56 x 60 x 37.5

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

\* The power rating as declared by the engine manufacturer is the average gross power output at the specified RPM of a typical production engine for the engine model measured using SAE Standards for engine gross power. Please refer to the engine manufacturer for details.



# DO THE DAILY CHECKS YOURSELF, LEAVE THE REST TO OUR EXPERTS

With over 25,000 Husqvarna dealers around the world, you're never far from professional service and support using only Genuine Husqvarna spare parts and lubricants.

For more information visit [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com)



# PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT FOR PROFESSIONAL DEMANDS

Your Authorized Husqvarna dealer can advise you on machinery and services to suit your needs. They can also supply you with Genuine Husqvarna spare parts, lubricants and accessories as well as adequate service and repair to keep your Husqvarna equipment ready for your next job. Our dedicated dealers provide professional services for your machines, to safeguard optimal performance and reliability. The Authorized Husqvarna dealer network consists of 25,000 locations worldwide, so we're never far away. See our interactive dealer locator on [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com)

## KEEP YOUR MACHINES IN ORIGINAL SHAPE WITH GENUINE HUSQVARNA SPARE PARTS

Husqvarna parts are uniquely designed for each individual machine. The result is less time spent on adjustments when replacing parts and far better performance across the equipment's lifetime. Plus, the use of high-quality materials in Husqvarna's parts results in both parts and machines that perform optimally for longer and maintain a higher resale value. Husqvarna also works tirelessly to ensure our manufacturing quality remains uniformly high to deliver the best end product to you.



## ENJOY OUR OFF-SEASON SERVICE OFFERS

It's wise to let your Authorized Husqvarna dealer do the service in the off-season period when your garden rests from growing and you can spare your equipment for a while. Look out for the off-season service offers and local pick-up /delivery services offered by your Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Don't forget to ask your dealer to register your product at your dealership to ensure special offers and information.

## MINIMIZE YOUR DOWNTIME WITH PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

At our dealers, all servicing is done by authorized technicians. They are all specialists trained in the machines you are using. Many workshops have fixed prices for all forms of service. For each machine there is a detailed service plan, which is divided into a number of time intervals. By maintaining your machines regularly and servicing them at the recommended times, you ensure the machines are performing optimally. You also minimize the risk of unexpected downtime. And, just as importantly, the machine will last longer.



## + ADD PERFORMANCE WITH HUSQVARNA ACCESSORIES



Why let poor equipment get in your way? Husqvarna accessories allow you to keep working – and delivering great results. By choosing Husqvarna accessories and lubricants from our extensive product range, you are guaranteed the same high quality throughout the lifespan of the product.

## + FINANCING THAT SUITS YOUR SITUATION

We want you to have access to the machines that best match your particular needs. Talk to your Husqvarna dealer about the financing options for your next machine purchase.







# OPTIMIZE YOUR MACHINE'S PERFORMANCE

Give your Husqvarna product what it needs. Our selection of oil and fuel products is made of the highest quality components, developed by Husqvarna, for your Husqvarna products. It meets all the high demands that you put on your equipment.





# WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



## RIGOROUS TESTING

At Husqvarna, we test oils in hot temperatures to see if the machine stays lubricated, and in the cold, to verify that it starts easily.



## VERIFIED ENGINE FORMULA

Husqvarna tests for thousands of hours in real-life field tests. Only the oils that fulfill our strict requirements get the VEF label.



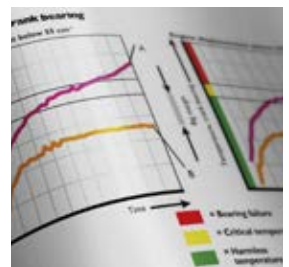
## PROVEN PERFORMANCE

Compared to other oils, Husqvarna oils have been proven to leave less deposits on the pistons, reducing damage at high temperatures.



## THE RIGHT TEMPERATURE

Oils are developed and continually tested to keep the right temperature and to ensure that your engine gets the optimum lubrication it needs.



## HIGHEST INDUSTRY STANDARDS

Husqvarna synthetic blend 2-stroke oils meets the industry's highest standard for 2-stroke oil performance.\*



PRODUCT MEETING JASO M345

\* XP+only



# HUSQVARNA PREMIUM OILS



Introducing the next step in the evolution of engine oils. Engineered to the highest professional standards, Husqvarna premium oil lets your engine run at peak efficiency. Get ready for outdoor power equipment that lasts longer and runs cleaner, season after season.

## XP+ SYNTHETIC BLEND 2-STROKE OIL

Husqvarna XP+ 2-Stroke Oil has been engineered to maximize your engine's performance. Husqvarna XP+ is JASO-FD certified, which ensures the formulations meets and exceeds the toughest oil standards. The Husqvarna XP+ low smoke formulation is also specifically engineered to ensure lowest operating temperature, preventing premature engine bearing failures. Husqvarna XP+ 2-Stroke oil formulation also contains fuel stabilizer to help reduce the risk of engine failures caused by spoiled gas.



### AVAILABLE SIZES

2.6 oz	1 Gal
5.2 oz	5 Gal
6.4 oz	55 Gal
12.8 oz	



## HP SYNTHETIC BLEND 2-STROKE OIL

Husqvarna HP (High Performance) 2-Stroke oil has been designed to ensure high engine performance and longevity. The semi-synthetic base oils and high quality additives used in the Husqvarna HP formulation ensure optimal lubricity and detergency, resulting in lower operating temperature and less deposits in the crankcase. Husqvarna HP 2-Stroke oil formulation also contains fuel stabilizer to help reduce the risk of engine failures caused by spoiled gas.



### AVAILABLE SIZES

2.6 oz	1 Gal
5.2 oz	5 Gal
6.4 oz	55 Gal
12.8 oz	



## X-GUARD PREMIUM BAR AND CHAIN OIL

Husqvarna X-Guard Premium Bar and Chain Oil has been designed to provide ultimate protection to cutting equipment while operating a chainsaw. Formulated from virgin base stock oils, Husqvarna's X-Guard lubricant reduces friction and wear on cutting bars and chains, extending the life of cutting equipment. X-Guard's reduced sling formulation includes a premium tackifier additive, which ensures the lubrication is maintained on the cutting equipment for optimal performance.



### AVAILABLE SIZES

All Season	1 Qt
All Season	1 Gal
All Season	55 Gal
Low Temp	1 Gal
Low Temp	55 Gal
Bio	1 Gal



## BENEFITS OF HUSQVARNA SYNTHETIC BLEND 2-STROKE OILS



Engineering approved lubricant guaranteed to keep your power equipment running like new.



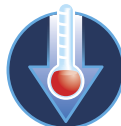
Less deposits and cleaner parts extends engine life by reducing risk of ring sticking.



PRODUCT MEETING JASO M345

Meets industry's highest standard for 2-stroke oil performance.

\*XP+ only



Lower operating temperature, reducing the risk of engine failure.

## BENEFITS OF X-GUARD PREMIUM BAR AND CHAIN OIL



Great all-around, every day use bar and chain oil.



For use below 32°F (0°C).



Biodegradable in 28 days or less.





# OIL AND FUEL PRODUCTS

## EXTEND YOUR WARRANTY

Consumers who purchase select gas-powered Husqvarna handheld products can receive a limited product warranty up to 5 years\* when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com).

\*Applies only to non-income producing personal use or household purposes, excluding commercial, agricultural, retail, industrial and rental usage types.



### HUSQVARNA OIL GUARD™ SYNTHETIC OIL

Oil Guard™ is a semi-synthetic 2-Stroke oil blend specifically designed for power cutters. The unique color regulates Husqvarna's patented Oil Guard system, eliminating piston and cylinder failures caused by lack of lubrication. Husqvarna Oil Guard 2-Stroke oil is also ideal for other 2-stroke power equipment used in tough, dirty conditions. Husqvarna Oil Guard 2-Stroke oil formulation also contains fuel stabilizer to help reduce the risk of engine failures caused by spoiled gas.

#### OIL GUARD™

##### AVAILABLE SIZES

2.6 oz  
6.4 oz  
12.8 oz



### XP+ 2-STROKE FUEL AND OIL

Husqvarna ETHANOL FREE, High Octane Fuel is mixed with Husqvarna's best synthetic oil blend. OCTANE RATING: (R+M)/2 METHOD 95. This product was specifically formulated to provide the Husqvarna handheld owner with optimal equipment performance. Fuel does not degrade or oxidize like pump gas. Fuel stays fresh for years, solving longer term storage needs. Delivers easier, more dependable starts. Protects fuel systems & saves carburetors. Avoids costly rebuilds and downtime. Convenient, ready to use, no mixing required. JASO-FD certified premium synthetic oil blend for your 2-Stroke air cooled engine.



##### AVAILABLE SIZES

1 Qt  
.859 Gal  
4.75 Gal  
48 Gal



### 4-STROKE FUEL

Husqvarna ETHANOL FREE, High Octane Fuel contains a premium High Octane Fuel and Stabilizers. OCTANE RATING: (R+M)/2 METHOD 95. This product was specifically formulated to provide the Husqvarna equipment owner with optimal performance. Fuel does not degrade or oxidize like pump gas. Fuel stays fresh for years solving longer term storage needs. Easier, more dependable starts. Protects fuel systems. Avoids costly rebuilds and downtime. For use in all Air-Cooled 4-Stroke engines.

##### AVAILABLE SIZES

.859 Gal  
4.75 Gal  
48 Gal



### HUSQVARNA 4-STROKE OILS

Husqvarna 4-Stroke oil formulations are designed to provide excellent high-temperature protection, reduced engine wear, and reduced piston scuffing. Formulations available for all Husqvarna 4-stroke applications.

SAE 10W-30 Full Synthetic	For commercial mower (ride and walk) products
SAE 5W-30	For snow blowers
SAE30	For small engine products (mowers, tillers, etc.)

##### AVAILABLE IN 1 QT BOTTLES

SAE 10W-30 Full Synthetic  
SAE 30 4-Stroke Oil  
SAE 5W-30 Semi Synthetic  
SAE 5W-30 4-Stroke Oil



### HUSQVARNA FOAM FILTER OIL

Husqvarna's Foam Filter oil is an oil blend designed to trap fine particles in the engine foam filter, optimizing engine performance. Proper foam filter lubrication will help extend engine life. Ideal for all foam filters.

##### AVAILABLE IN 1 QT BOTTLES



### HUSQVARNA FUEL TREATMENT

Husqvarna's Fuel Treatment is a special blend of additives that helps prolong and prevent the oxidation of gasoline. The use of Husqvarna's Fuel Treatment can prevent expensive engine repair costs caused by spoiled gasoline. Designed for use with pump gas containing ethanol.

##### AVAILABLE IN 12 OZ BOTTLES





# EXPECT MAXIMUM PROTECTION – NO MATTER THE PERFORMANCE LEVEL

Good protective equipment must withstand demanding conditions and provide the required protection. That's why we use nothing but high-quality materials. Each job comes with different requirements. Our range of protective clothing takes into consideration every type of work. In fact, our extensive range of safety clothing, offering the latest innovations in design and materials, will provide you with the level of protection and comfort you need to get the job done.

## Technical clothes specially designed for comfortable, yet demanding work.

Working long hours in the forest with a chainsaw puts specific demands on clothes to be comfortable and functional. Practical details in the right places, like padding and zip pockets, are as important as comfortable lining and seams, ventilating zippers and durable protection.



## Modern look and feel

Contemporary design style appeals to the active user, incorporating 4-way stretch materials, while proudly representing the Husqvarna brand.



**Maximum comfort**

Ventilation system emphasizes maximum comfort, and pre-bent material enhances the overall fit and feel.

**Functionality**

Gear pockets designed for added versatility and functionality for everyday use.





## JACKETS / PANTS / CHAPS



Good personal protective equipment must withstand demanding conditions and provide the required level of safety. That's why Husqvarna uses nothing but the highest-quality materials in our PPE products. Each job comes with different requirements, and our range of protective apparel reflects that. We believe our PPE offers the latest innovations in design and materials, providing you with the comfort and protection you need to get the job done.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional tree care
- Forestry and logging
- Residential chainsaw work

### HIGH VIZ JACKET

TECHNICAL



The Technical series consists of workwear designed for professional use. This is a top of the line range of modern clothing made from a new strong material, with a slim but very comfortable fit. The top-quality material makes this range suitable for hard work, when both safety and comfort is essential. Reinforcements on critical areas, ventilation zippers and arms give high durability and comfort for long working days.

### HIGH VIZ PANT

TECHNICAL



The Technical series brings a range of clothing that afford good chainsaw protection while allowing the wearer to carry out daily work comfortably. Using advanced chainsaw protective materials, the Technical range has been designed to be lighter, stronger and above all, flexible. Additional features make all the difference when worn during long working days.

**EXTREME ARBOR PANT****TECHNICAL**

A new protective pant tailored around the needs of the arborist when it comes to safety, agility and function.

**CHAPS****TECHNICAL**

Full calf wrap chaps with 1000 Denier Polyester materials that are PVC coated for additional water shedding properties. The inside material is made up of protective layers giving the user optimal protection. This chap also features a gear pocket that is perfect for storing personal property and a felling wedge pocket that allows the user to store up to an 8 in. felling wedge and scrench.

**PANT****TECHNICAL**

This Technical series protective pant with approved chainsaw protection is perfect for year-round use. Made with durable materials that meet requirements for heavy working days, when safety is essential and a comfortable fit helps make long days easier.

**CHAPS****FUNCTIONAL**

Lightweight frontal apron chaps with 600 Denier Polyester materials that are PVC coated for additional water shedding properties. The inside material is made up of protective layers giving the user optimal protection. These chaps also feature a felling wedge pocket that allows the user to store up to an 8 in. felling wedge and scrench in the pocket during chainsaw use.

**PANT****CLASSIC**

An affordable range of durable protective clothing that breathes. All garments are designed to meet required safety standards and have additional features making them an ideal choice for the occasional, yet demanding chainsaw user.

**CHAPS****CLASSIC**

Lightweight frontal apron chaps with 600 Denier Polyester materials that are PVC coated for additional water shedding properties. The inside material is made up of protective layers giving the user optimal protection. These chaps also feature a gear pocket that allows the user to store personal property during chainsaw use.



## HEAD / EAR / EYE



Husqvarna has put an incredible amount of research and investment in developing the proper protection for the most vulnerable parts of your body. Following our close, long lasting cooperation with professional users, we offer an excellent combination of ergonomically designed equipment to protect your head, eyes and ears.

### **Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional tree care
- Forestry and logging
- Residential chainsaw work

### FUNCTIONAL FOREST HELMET



Helmet completely equipped for forestry or yard work. With a traditional six-point plastic harness and one-hand adjustable slip ratchet. The harness depth is also adjustable in three steps for individual fit. The hearing protectors are developed for optimal ergonomics. Metal mesh visor that provides great protection and visibility. Available in slip and ratchet adjustment.

### TECHNICAL FOREST HELMET



A robust, yet lightweight helmet with a completely thorough design – packed with smart solutions that lessen the weight, enables a more personal fit and ensures a better head temperature, especially during long shifts. It also offers an improved field of vision.

### FOREST HARD HAT



UV protected hard hat with adjustable six-point suspension. High viz orange color for improved visibility.



**ARBORIST HELMET CLASS C****ELEVATION™**

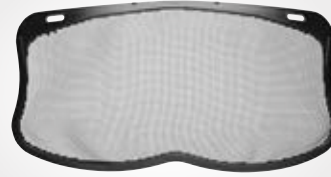
This helmet meets ANSI and CSA requirements and is ventilated for breathability. It features a universal fit and depth adjustment setting, plus a wheel ratchet adjustment. Visor and hearing protection sold separately.

**ARBORIST HELMET CLASS E****SPIRE™**

This helmet meets ANSI and CSA requirements and is a bright orange color for increased visibility. It features a universal fit and depth adjustment setting, plus a wheel ratchet adjustment. Visor and hearing protection sold separately.

**HEARING AND EYE PROTECTION****MESH VISOR, METAL**

Fits all our forest helmets and hearing protectors.

**MESH VISOR, NYLON**

Fits all our forest helmets and hearing protectors.

**PLEXIGLASS VISOR**

For all our forest helmets and hearing protectors.

**ANTI-FOG VISOR**

Scratch-resistant polycarbonate visor with anti-fog treatment inside. For all of our forest helmets and hearing protectors.

**HUSQVARNA XPLORER APPAREL**

Husqvarna Xplorer men's and women's apparel lets you represent your favorite professional brand wherever you go. See the full collection at [husqvarna.com/us/discover/xplorer-wear](https://husqvarna.com/us/discover/xplorer-wear).





## HEAD / EAR / EYE



### PLEXIGLASS VISOR WITH HEADBAND



Plexiglass visor with headband 25 dB(A) NRR hearing protectors.

### MESH VISOR WITH HEADBAND



Mesh visor with headband 25 dB(A) NRR hearing protectors.

Husqvarna has put an incredible amount of research and investment in developing the proper protection for the most vulnerable parts of your body. Following our close, long lasting cooperation with professional users, we offer an excellent combination of ergonomically designed equipment to protect your head, eyes and ears.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Professional tree care
- Forestry and logging
- Landscaping
- Residential work



## HEARING PROTECTION

HOMEOWNER



A basic model with extra wide headband without padding, which means a secure, comfortable fit and reduced pressure on the head.

## PROTECTIVE GLASSES



Scratch resistant glasses with static frames. Available with clear lenses and grey tinted lenses with UV protection (99.9%). Offering our line of 15 stylish and comfortable protective glasses. Meets ANSI Z87.1.

## HEARING PROTECTION

PROFESSIONAL



An extra wide headband with padding which means a secure, comfortable fit and reduced pressure on the head.

## HUSQVARNA XPLOER GEAR

Husqvarna branded gear is constructed of durable materials with innovative functionality that doesn't sacrifice style. Suitable for travel, school, camping and other activities.

See the full collection at [husqvarna.com/us/discover/xplorer-wear](https://husqvarna.com/us/discover/xplorer-wear).



## DISPOSABLE EARPLUGS



Available in three pair corded blister pack or 25 pair singles in bottle.





## CLOTHING AND ACCESSORIES



Husqvarna's apparel is developed with professionals to fit the task at hand. Whether you're looking for light protection or top-of-the-line sophistication, our clothing and accessories are made to be comfortable, lightweight and safe.

**Ideal for applications including:**

- Tree care
- Forestry and logging
- Landscaping
- Residential work

## PROTECTIVE LOGGER BOOTS



Protective boots that will keep feet dry, safe and ready for work day after day. Features include steel toe cap, saw protection, ankle protection, heel ridges and non-slip and stud-ready sole. These boots are developed and tested in close cooperation with professional users.

## TECHNICAL WORK T-SHIRT



Light and cool, this garment with zipper front, extended back and easy-access zipped front pocket is ideal for use in warmer weather. It transports moisture away from the body and dries quickly. So even when you're working hard, you can keep your cool. Size S-XXL.

## HUSQVARNA SUSPENDERS



Extra wide suspender with adjustable length. Suspenders are available in both button and clip options.



### XTREME GRIP GLOVES



The master grip glove is excellent for everyday jobs. Provides grip in wet or dry conditions. Breathable, comfortable and perfect for hot climates. Sizes M, L, XL.

### XTREME DUTY GLOVES



Original XD work glove. Made from heavy duty pig skin with a double reinforced split grain leather palm, thumb and index finger. Sewn with Kevlar®. Sizes M, L, XL.

### CLASSIC GLOVES



This general purpose work glove is designed with quick fit elastic closure. The synthetic palm provides protection for light work. The material is lightweight and breathable for comfortability. Sizes M, L, XL.

### WINTER GLOVES



Accordion knuckle guard, C100 3M Thinsulate™, water-resistant nylon and Rugged Armortex® palm and thumb improves grip and protection. Sizes M, L, XL.

### TECHNICAL GLOVES - SAW PROTECTION



Cut resistant material in left hand. Spandex fabric back. Goatskin palm. Sizes M, L, XL.

### FUNCTIONAL GLOVES - SAW PROTECTION



Comfortable with a goatskin leather double palm with foam laminated spandex on the back and with nylon neoprene knuckles. Sizes M, L, XL.

### FUNCTIONAL GLOVES



This functional work glove is designed with a secure wrist closure. Equipped reinforced palm protection via D30® palm padding. The material is lightweight and breathable for comfortability and is designed with high visibility color. Sizes M, L, XL.

### HEAVY DUTY TECHNICAL GLOVES



This technical work glove is designed with a secure wrist closure. Equipped with reinforced palm protection via D30® and DuraHide™ genuine leather. The material is lightweight and breathable for comfortability and provides full coverage impact protection. Sizes M, L, XL.



# HUSQVARNA WORD BY WORD

## A

**ACTIVE AIR FILTRATION™** One of the most efficient air filtration systems on the market. Longer service intervals and less engine wear – even in tough conditions.

**ADJUSTABLE DEPTH BAR** For easy adjustment of the cultivating depth.

**ADJUSTABLE HANDLEBAR** Wing nut operation adjusts handlebars both horizontally and vertically for optimum working position.

**ADJUSTABLE OIL PUMP** An adjustable oil pump provides the bar and chain the right amount of lubrication for every task.

**ADJUSTABLE REAR HANDLE** The rear handle is adjustable to facilitate cutting the sides and top of hedges.

**ADJUSTABLE SLIDING SEAT** Adjustable while seated; seat moves forward and down, or backwards and up.

**ALL-WHEEL-DRIVE (AWD)** Ensures traction on uneven, wet and slippery areas and slopes. AWD automatically adjusts the traction on all wheels depending on situation and ground condition.

**ANTI-SCALP WHEELS AND FRONT ROLLER** Most cutting decks are equipped with anti-scalp wheels and sometimes also a front roller. These reduce the risk of scalping when cutting uneven lawns.

**AIR INDUCTION™** A powerful air stream lifts the grass before it is cut, for excellent cutting and collection of both grass and leaves.

**AIR INJECTION™** Centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time between filter cleanings.

**AIR PURGE** Air Purge and a decompression valve make the machine extra easy to start.

**ARTICULATED STEERING** The unique articulated steering system allows the rear pair of wheels to swing in underneath the machine. The result is superior maneuverability with a minimum turning radius at full lock.

**ATTACHMENT FRAME** Easy to shift between cutting decks and front-mounted attachments, such as broom, flail mower, snow blade and snow thrower. No tools or belt changes needed.

**AUTOMATIC BLADE ENGAGEMENT** The blades are engaged automatically, when the cutting deck is lowered.

**AUTOMATIC PASSAGE HANDLING** The robotic mower automatically senses narrow passages and will vary its route through the passage to avoid unpleasant tracks.

**AUTO RETURN STOP SWITCH** Stop switch automatically resets to the ON position for trouble-free starting.

**AUTOMOWER® CONNECT** Enables you to remotely control, configure and monitor your mower with an app in your smartphone.

**AUTOTUNE™** Provides maximum power through automatic engine setting. No time spent on manual carburetor adjustment. AutoTune™ compensates for different fuels, altitude, humidity and ambient temperature.

## B

**BALANCE HARNESS** An ergonomic harness that distributes the load optimally between shoulders, chest and back. Wide padded straps and wide back plate reduce the load. Hip pad with travelling connection reduces body movement.

**BALANCE X™ HARNESS** A unique ergonomic harness that effectively spreads the machine's weight and maximizes its excellent balance. The machine feels much lighter, and much easier and less strenuous to move around. Ergonomic harness with broad back support that distributes the load over a larger area. The hip belt has a shock-absorbing hip pad.

**BALANCE XT™ HARNESS** A harness providing excellent ergonomics. The load is spread on both shoulders, over the chest and the back and on the hips. This makes the machine feel much lighter, and less strenuous to move around. A wide adjustable back plate, which is ventilated and shaped to fit the curve of the back, allows the harness to fit different body sizes. Wide, padded hip belt. The shock-absorbing hip pad has a travelling connection which reduces body movement.

**BALL-BEARING FRONT WHEELS** Heavy duty ball-bearings provide long lasting and trouble free service on professional models.

**BAR CUTTING LENGTH** The cutting length is different from its overall length. It's the distance from the front of the saw to the tip of the farthest cutter rounded to the nearest inch / cm's.

**BATTERY INDICATOR LAMP** Indicates when the battery is running low and it is time to get ready to charge it.

**BATTERY INDICATOR WITH CHARGER CONNECTION** The indicator gives clear indication on battery status, which makes it easy to see when charging is needed. The charger connection is placed next to the indicator, for extra convenient recharging of the battery.

**BLUETOOTH** A standard for the short-range wireless interconnection of mobile phones, computers, and other electronic devices.

**BUMPER** Effectively protects the front of our wheeled goods.

## C

**CARRYING HANDLE / S** Facilitates lifting and transport.

**CAST FRONT AXLE** Heavy cast front axle provides superior balance and stability, even with a collector.

**CENTRAL CUTTING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT** Quick and easy adjustment of grass cutting height with one lever.

**CHOKELESS START** Easy to get operating with automatic choke. Just turn the key and go.

**COLLECTION** When collecting the grass you get a tidy cutting result. The risk of spreading weeds is less and the collected grass is easily emptied into a compost bin. You can also collect leaves and small twigs.

**COLLECTORS** Our large and effective riding lawn mower collectors are perfect for collecting leaves as well as grass. The integrated collectors are easily emptied from the driver's seat (select models). The easy-to-handle collector on our lawnmowers is solid, compact and in a high position on the mower, making it easy to remove and replace. Ergonomically designed with wide opening and a support handle.

**COMBI CUTTING DECK** The Combi cutting deck offers the versatility of two different cutting systems. Choose between BioClip® for lawn fertilization and rear ejection for efficient mowing on areas with higher and rougher grass.





**COMBI-GUARD** The same cutting equipment guard can be used when using trimmer head and grass blade.

**COMBINED CHOKE / STOP CONTROL** Combined choke / stop control allows for easier starting and reduces the risk of engine flooding.

**COUNTER-ROTATING TINES** Tines rotate anti-clockwise, so the soil is broken up very well. Capable of deep-digging heavy soil.

**COUNTERWEIGHT** Increases weight on the wheels and improves balance.

**CRUISE CONTROL** A convenient, efficient function that ensures the riding lawn mower keeps an even speed, even if the lawn is undulating or sloping.

**CUP HOLDER** Convenient cup holder for refreshments during operation.

**CUTTING DECK TRANSPORT MODE** The cutting deck can be folded back along the tube into a transport mode for easy transport and storage.

**CUTTING HEIGHT INDICATOR** A well-placed indicator window makes it easy to control the cutting height settings.

## D

**DEFLECTOR** TS riding lawn mowers have side ejection deflectors as standard. **DETACHABLE SHAFT** Detachable shaft for easy transport and storage.

**DETACHABLE TRANSMISSION** Detachable transmission housing with lubrication nipple.

**DOUBLE TRANSPORT WHEELS** You can transport the cultivator by tilting it backwards onto the transport wheels.

**DOUBLE BALL-BEARING WHEELS** Ensure the mower rolls easily and without the wheels becoming loose, even after many years of use.

**DOWN-DRAFTED VENTS** The collector's down-drafted vents direct noise and dust downwards, away from the user, creating a more comfortable working environment.

**DRAG BAR** Easy-adjust drag bar, for different working conditions.

**DRIVEN WHEELS** Powered wheels for easy and comfortable operation.

**DUAL DRAGLINKS** Give tighter turning radius and improved maneuverability.

**DUAL-ROTATING TINES** The tines rotate either forward or reverse. Use forward-rotating mode for top soil cultivation and counter-rotating mode for deep soil tilling.

**DUST BLOCKER COLLECTOR BAG** Designed to keep dust into the bag, preventing it from blowing in the operators face.

## E

**EASY ADJUSTABLE HANDLE BAR** Quick and easy adjustment of the handle in two different heights.

**EASY ADJUSTABLE CUTTING HEIGHT** A well-balanced one hand grip on our lawnmowers makes adjustment of cutting height easy and convenient.

**EFFORTLESS STARTING™** Uses spring assist and quick spark injection, so a short pull of the starter cord gets your saw running.

**ELECTRONICS** Push button start, indicator lamps for parking brake, battery, headlights, ROS and blade engagement.

**ELECTRIC ENGAGEMENT OF CUTTING BLADE / S** Easy engagement of cutting blade /s; simply pull the switch on the control panel.

**ERGONOMIC HANDLES** Angled handlebar provide excellent grip to reduce unnecessary strain giving optimum comfort and ergonomic operating control.

**ERGONOMIC STEERING WHEEL** Ergonomic and comfortable steering wheel.

## F

**FAST TRANSMISSION** For extra efficient mowing and fast transport speed.

**FENDER-MOUNTED CUTTING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT** Easy accessible cutting height adjustment for improved ergonomics. The spring-assisted cutting deck makes adjustment easier.

**FOLDABLE HANDLES** Meets the need for easy storage and transporting.

**FRONT-MOUNTED CUTTING DECK** Front-mounted cutting deck for excellent accessibility into corners and under bushes, park benches etc.

**FUEL PUMP** Fuel pump designed for easy starting by reducing the number of pulls in the starter cord.

## G

**GPS-ASSISTED NAVIGATION** An onboard GPS system creates a map of the yard, including where the boundary and guide wires are installed.

## H

**HANDLE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT** Adjustable handle height for improved ergonomics.

**HEADLIGHTS** Makes the products more visible and allows you to work when it's dark.

**HEATED CARBURETOR** A heated carburetor lets the engine start easier and run smoother in cold working environments.

**HEATED HANDLES** Efficient heating coils in the front and rear handles make operating in cold and damp conditions more manageable.

**HIGH-CAPACITY BATTERY** The high-capacity battery provides performance levels comparable to a gas driven machine.

**HOUR METER** Helps you having control over service and maintenance intervals.

**HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION** Optimizes speed and provides excellent driving comfort. Speed and direction are controlled by separate pedals for forward and reverse.

**HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION, FAST** Hi-speed transmission for superior transport speeds and smooth, variable forward and reverse speeds with the aid of pedals.

## I

**INTEGRATED LOOP FOR ROPE** A sturdy point for fastening a rope, making it easy to hoist the chainsaw up into a tree.

**INERTIA-ACTIVATED CHAIN BRAKE** If a kickback occurs and the tip of the bar is forced upwards, the inertia of the front guard should activate the chain brake instantly.

**INTUITIVE KEY PAD** Our battery products are very easy to operate, all information you need in one place.

## L

**LED HEADLIGHTS** Gives over 50 % larger lit area compared to traditional incandescent lights.

**LOW NOISE ENGINE** Quiet operation provides a comfortable work situation and low disturbance for others.

**LOW VIB®** Effective anti-vibration dampeners absorb vibration, sparing the user's arms and hands.



## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

### O

**OPTIONAL CUTTING DECK** To ensure a perfect result, most of our Riders have different cutting decks as options.

**ONE-PIECE CUTTING DECK** The cutting deck comes in one piece straight out of the stamping line which means it has no welded parts. This gives very high torsional rigidity, tolerance and durability as well as sturdiness in operation.

### P

**PEDAL-OPERATED HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION** Easy speed and direction control with pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission. Separate pedals for forward and reverse.

**PIVOTING FRONT AXLE** Ensures good balance and excellent driving comfort.

**PIVOTING REAR AXLE** The rear axle is pivoting to get maximum traction on the drive wheels and a smooth ride also on uneven surfaces.

**POWDER-COATED CUTTING DECK** Powder-coated deck for improved durability and corrosion resistance.

**POWER STEERING** Steering effort is reduced by providing hydraulic pressure to assist when turning the wheels, making maneuvering easier, more controlled and easier to operate.

**PREMIUM SEAT** Comfortable Premium seat with high back and armrests. The seat is self-draining and can be tipped to protect it from rain.

**PRESSURE-LUBRICATED ENGINE** An oil pump ensures that all vital parts in the engine get adequate lubrication.

### Q

**QUICK-RELEASE ON AIR FILTER** Makes it easy to remove the air filter for cleaning or replacement. No tools required.

**QUICK-RELEASE ON AIR FILTER COVER** Makes it easy to access the air filter and spark plug quickly for cleaning or replacement. A valuable advantage, especially if the saw is used for long periods on a daily basis.

### R

**RAPIDREPLACE™ BLADE SYSTEM** The cutting blades are easily removed and replaced without using any tools. This means safe and quick blade service – and with sharper blades you'll get a healthier lawn.

**RAPIDREPLACE™ TRIMMER HEAD** is an innovative accessory for your gas-powered and battery string trimmer that streamlines and simplifies the trimmer line reloading process. Simply, align, feed and twist the RapidReplace™ head – no disassembly required.

**REAR IMPACT GUARD** The rear-impact guard protects the pole saw engine from wear and damage.

**REAR / SIDE EJECTION** These cutting systems have high capacity and are therefore suitable for taller grass, coarser grass types and seldom-cut lawns.

**REINFORCED CUTTING DECK** The steel tube on the edge of the cutting deck gives improved durability.

**REMOVABLE BATTERY PACK** The battery pack is equipped with a carry handle and is very easy to remove and charge. The battery can also be charged while fitted on the machine.

**RETAINED BAR NUTS** The bar nuts are attached to the clutch cover. The retaining function prevents losing the bar nuts.

**REVBOOST™** Gives rapid acceleration and higher chain speed, for best limbing performance.

**REVERSE GEARBOX** Improves maneuverability and control.

**REVERSE SPEED** Reverse tine direction for easier operation and better maneuverability.

### S

**SAVE™** Maximizes runtime of our battery driven products.

**SEPARATE OIL FILTER** A separate oil filter is easy to change to ensure that clean oil is circulated inside the engine.

**SERVICE POINTS** The tilting hood and easy-access servicing points make maintenance and servicing easy.

**SERVICE POSITION** Without tools you can quickly lift the cutting deck into the maintenance position, for convenient cleaning and service.

**SIDE-MOUNTED CHAIN TENSIONER** Side-mounted chain tensioner makes chain adjustment quick and easy.

**SIDE PROTECTION BUMPER** Additional protection when mowing next to wall edges or other obstacles.

**SMARTSTART®** The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort and reduced resistance in the starter cord.

**SMARTSTART® DECOMPRESSION VALVE** The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort.

**SMARTSTART® SPRING ASSISTED START** When pulling the starter cord a special spring reduces the resistance in the starter cord.

**SNAP-LOCK CYLINDER COVER** Saves time when changing spark plugs and cleaning.

**SOFT-GRIP HANDLE** Reduces vibrations to reduce strain and add comfort for the user.

**SOFTSTART™** Electronic SoftStart™ provides starting with normal, slow acting fuses.

**STAND ALONE STARTER** The stand alone starter makes it easier to change starter cord if needed. Easy to service and maintain.

### T

**TAP 'N GO®** Tap 'n Go® function for quick cord feed. Bump the trimmer head on the ground to feed new cord.

**TOOL-LESS CHAIN TENSIONER** Quick and easy chain tensioning and assembling of the bar and the chain without using any tools.

**TOUCH-CONTROLS** Comfortable operation with easy access touch controls for start, stop and reverse.

**TRANSMISSION WITH TRIPLE BALL BEARINGS** Fitted with a powerful worm gear transmission with triple ball bearings, for increased durability.

**TRANSPARENT FUEL TANK** Large, transparent fuel tank makes it easy to check the fuel level.

**TRANSPORT WHEEL / S** Simplifies transport. Easy to raise during operation.

**TRIOBRAKE™** A unique feature that allows the chain brake to be activated either automatically by the inertia release mechanism or mechanically by your left or right hand. This will help you work safer, easier, more efficiently and in a more ergonomic fashion, with less strain on the body.

**TURN KEY START** Start the engine without adjusting a choke, regardless of the weather conditions – just turn the key.

**TWO-WAY ROTATION** The trimmer head can rotate to the left or to the right. This means you avoid grass on walkways.

**U**

**ULTRASONIC SENSOR** Built-in sensors using ultrasonic technology help the mower to adjust the speed depending on the surroundings, and avoids hard collisions.

**V**

**VARIABLE DRIVE SPEED** Enables ground speed to be adjusted according to the needs and the conditions of the grass area where the work is taking place

**VISIBLE FUEL LEVEL** Makes it easy for the user to see when refill of fuel is needed.

**VIBRATION-DAMPENED CARBURETOR** When vibration dampening the carburetor the engine runs smoother and with less need for adjustments.

**W**

**WATER HOSE CONNECTION** Simple hose attachment facilitates cleaning of the cutting deck.

**WEATHER TIMER** Adjusts the working time to the lawn's growth rate, meaning that the robotic mower will maximize or minimize its mowing time due to the weather.

**X**

**XP®** Premium professional chainsaws – packed with innovative design and technique for superb productivity.

**X-CUT®** Researched and developed in-house. Our new family name of chains especially developed for our chainsaws, offering stay sharp technology, pre-stretched in the factory and increased efficiency.

**X-FORCE™** Researched and developed in-house. Our new family name of pro-laminated bars, offering more durability and lighter weight.

**X-TORQ®** Our patented, world-leading, 2-stroke X-Torq® technology gives you more power when you need it. But with less fuel consumption and less emissions, when compared to a standard 2-stroke engine. It's technology that works for you and the environment.

**OTHER**

**12 V OUTLET** Makes it possible to plug in extra electric equipment, charge your cellular phone etc.



**Darren Dean**

Darren is a registered professional forester in British Columbia and an eight-time lumberjack champion. As the owner of West Coast Lumberjack Shows, Darren brings the excitement and spectacle of lumberjack skills to fairs, festivals and events throughout North America, where he performs for hundreds of thousands of fans.

**Chad Gainey**

Chad is a professional chainsaw sculptor whose work can be seen in the United States, Canada and Germany. Chad performs carving demonstrations on both logs and standing tree trunks (creating art on wood that would otherwise be removed). Crafting his sculptures requires an extreme level of artistic precision and skill with a chainsaw.

**Jeff Perry**

Jeff is an ISA-certified arborist with 15 years of professional experience. When he isn't operating his own tree care company, he can be found performing contract tree climbing work across the United States. His drive for excellence as a professional is matched by his enthusiasm for educating others and helping to grow the tree care industry.

**Krista Strating**

Krista is an arborist with 11 years of professional experience. In addition to working on a municipal crew and teaching at Toronto's Humber College, Krista competes in tree climbing competitions. She's a three-time North American Women's Champion, eight-time Ontario Champion and winner of the ITCC 2018 World Champion title.

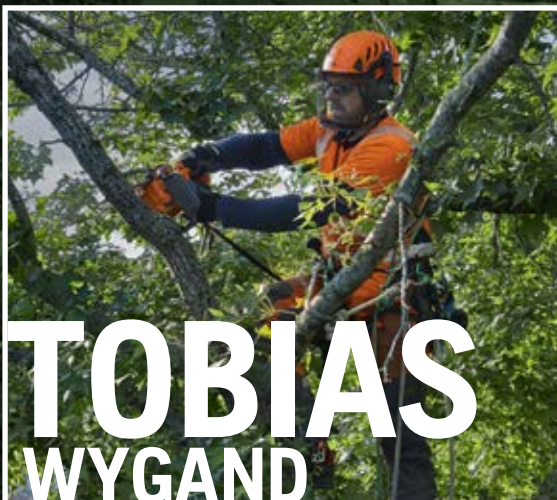
**Tobias Wygand**

Tobias is an ISA-certified arborist and Certified Tree Safety Professional with the Tree Care Industry Association. He works professionally as a contract tree climber and an instructor with North American Training Solutions. His passion for learning has driven him to teach lifesaving knowledge to his fellow professionals in the tree industry.



**PROFESSIONALS  
REPRESENTING  
OUR BRAND.  
MEET THE  
H-TEAM  
AMBASSADORS.**







For further advice and support:



Products and specifications are subject to change without notice.  
Copyright © 2022 Husqvarna AB (publ). All rights reserved. Husqvarna and other product and feature marks are trademarks of the Husqvarna Group as displayed at [www.international.husqvarna.com](http://www.international.husqvarna.com)